Marietta Area Service Committee of NA Meeting Minutes September 27, 2020

Next Meeting Sunday, October 25th, 2020 @ 2:00 PM

Ridgeview Day Hospital (or virtual)

P.R. Subcommittee meeting is held @ 1:00 PM

WSR Subcommittee meeting is held @ 1:00 PM

H & I subcommittee meeting is held @ 12:00 PM

Quorum calculated to be 10 groups - Quorum met @ 2:15 PM

The Purpose of the Area was read by Stephanie S.

The 12 Traditions were read by Billie

The 12 Concepts were read by Janny Waffles

Motion to accept August minutes with amendment: 2:18 PM

Note: August minutes are hereby amended to correct the record. In August, Curt H. asked for a straw poll on whether to hold a fall campout. The response was 2 in favor, 7 against; previous August minutes indicated the vote was 7 in favor.

Motion Seconded: Asa B.

Group	GSR	Attendance	Comments
Addicts in the Attic	Asa B.	Present	
Another Chance	Jodi M.	Present	
Architects of Adversity	David H.	Present	
Back to Basics	Brett B.	X	
Dopeless Hope Fiends	Jeannie D.	Present	
Easy Does It	Scott L.	Present	
End of the Road	Jan	Present	
Fifth Tradition Group	J.G.	X	Note: Still a live meeting but doesn't count toward quorum because they haven't had two consecutive attendances
Finding Freedom	Zachary K.	Present	
Hold On to Hope	Jason E.	Present	
Just for Sunday	Billie	Present	
Living the Program	Prasad	Present	Stephen R. will become GSR next month
Lost Dreams Awaken	Rebecca	XXXXXX	
Mimosa	Tim	XXXX	
NA at Noon	Alvin L.	Present	
New Way of Life	Laura	Present	
One is Too Many	Scott	XXXXXX	David B.: Still a live meeting
Serenity on the Square	Myra	X	David B. repping as GSR-A
Spiritual Awakenings	Matt M.	X	
Surrender on Sunday	Nick W.	Present	
T.A.C.O. Tuesday	Karen H.	Present	Ashley E. repping
Unity Group	Kyle H.	Present	
We Group	Robert	XXXXXX	
We Recover Together	Abigail	X	

^{*}Came in Late, does not count towards total. **First meeting or first meeting back, does not count towards quorum.

As of April 2020: Consecutive absences during quarantine may not remove a group from the Attendance/Quorum list. Quorum rules may also be discussed at Area. Strange times...

As of June 2020: We are removing groups with more than two consecutive absences from the calculation of quorum. That would leave us at 16 groups and thus quorum is 9 groups.

Homegroups Removed:

Homegroups Added:

• The following groups will be added to the Attendance/Quorum list with one more consecutive attendance:

MASC Admin & Subcommittee Roll Call

Position	Name	Attendance	Report
Chair	Curt H.	Present	N/A
Vice Chair	Stephanie S.	Present	N/A
Treasurer	Richard G.	Present	Attached
Alt. Treasurer	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Secretary	Melissa P.	Present	N/A
Alt. Secretary	Michael A.	Present	N/A
RCM	Chris T.	Present	Attached
RCMA	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Policy	Dennis P.	Present	N/A
Parliamentarian			
Lit Distribution	Matthew Z.	Present	N/A
Alt. Lit Distribution	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Activities Chair	Vacant	N/A	N/A
H&I Chair	Vacant	N/A	N/A
PR Chair	Chris E.	Present	Attached
WSR	Louis B.	Present	Attached
24hr Room Chair	Susan O.	Present	Attached

• Open Forum: 2:19 pm - 2:40 pm

- Curt: Ed had a tractor accident. If you have his number feel free to reach out. If you pray, please pray for him.
- o Eric: Is there a way to do group donations right now?
- Richard: If you don't have the ability to write a check, contact me by phone. We'll meet, I'll write you a receipt on site and collect the funds. If you can write a check I would prefer it by mail and then I'll return a receipt

- to that address. Checks need to be made out to MASC and under For, write the purpose ("area donation" or whatever)
- Eric: Are we not doing Zelle or anything like that? Richard: Not at this time.
 We explored some options but we determined we'd keep it the traditional way, in line with policy.
- Curt: If the area wants us to move in that direction, obviously we will do that. When we discussed it a couple of months ago, only a couple of groups were mildly interested. The problem with Wells Fargo is you have to essentially set it up as a business, and they take a piece of that every transaction. We also looked at Venmo, Cash App, etc.
- Dennis: There's just a point of accountability that isn't a good fit for our fellowship. It's very awkward.
- Curt: The easiest way to do it would be to set it up as if it were an online merchant, but then they take a cut. I feel like eventually we'll go that route.
 Venmo has said they're going to look at a version for non-profits, but no news yet. As a result, Venmo has to be tied to a personal phone number.
- Asa: Not sure how many homegroups have a personal checking account to write a check. I thought, in the most technical terms, it's a misappropriation of NA funds to put money in my personal account and then write a check in my account.
- Dennis: That's the letter of the law, but these are unforeseen times. If we were going to stay between the lines, the obvious thing would be to deliver cash to the treasurer, write a receipt on the spot, etc. But I would just caution each group to come to your own conclusion of what would be the safest and best way for you.
- Richard: I really don't want cash coming to my house, in case something happens.
- Curt: Asa brings up a good point that, traditionally, it's a bad idea to mix funds. Some homegroups that are taking digital donations right now--the only way to do it is to transfer it into a personal bank account. But they're provided their home group with all the documentation. And that's part of being responsible.
- Stephanie: And if you're that concerned about it, spend the \$1.50 and get a money order.
- Richard: Can I just deposit money orders right into the account? Group:
 Yes.
- Kyle: I have to leave soon and I have my vote for Shelia's nomination. Is there any way I can leave my group's vote with Melissa?
- Asa: I'd like to make a motion to suspend the order of the day to get that vote taken care of.

- (Motion to suspend the order of the day at 2:28 pm by Asa; Janny Waffles seconds it; (10 for 0 against 1 abstain). Purpose is so that a voting member can put his vote in before he leaves early.)
- (Motion to return to the order of the day at 2:38 pm by Kyle H.; Jodi M. seconds it. (12 for 0 against 0 abstain). Open Forum resumes at 2:39 pm.
 - Ohris E.: Where are we financially with regard to donating to Region?
 - Curt: We will address that with the treasurer's report, but it will be addressed.

• Subcommittee Reports: 2:40 pm - 3:30 pm

Chair's Report - Curt H.:

■ Report on the floor: I've gathered all of the policy changes from the last three years and given them to Dennis. Thank you Melissa for creating one document for the minutes including attachments. We had policy approved in the past, and we could find that in minutes but we didn't know what it was because it wasn't in attachments. From here on out, the secretary will consolidate the minutes and attachments into one document.

• Treasurer's Report - Richard G.:

- Report attached
- Report on the floor: Starting balance of \$4513.95, with prudent reserve of \$1788.00. There was a check this month from February, #2801, for treasurer expenses, that was never cashed. That was just cashed, \$33.89. This month we have three uncleared checks: One to NAWS for WSR for \$150, some reimbursables for WSR for \$68 (stamps, ink), and a check for literature purchase for \$674.85. Sub those open checks, our account is \$3621.10. We took in \$441 dollars for lit sales, leaving us with an ending balance at \$4028.21.
- Further discussion:
 - Richard: The Florida Regional Service Office forwarded an invoice for \$147 that was unpaid from Feb 18 2020. We did some investigation on that. Curt: We're assuming based on our investigation that we have a balance and should pay it, but wanted to inform Area.
 - Curt: The other thing going is we don't have any budgets. In going back through the minutes, last December there were two budgets submitted to the groups and those were never

voted on. I would ask the GSRs if we could just, for the remainder of this year, as we have expenses, let's just make a motion for those expenses and approve them on the floor. Given the small amount of business Area is currently doing right now, it would just be easier to approve them on the floor on an ad-hoc basis because we'll be submitting budgets in December.

- Chris E.: I would be OK with that for PR. We're not printing schedules. I do have some upcoming PR expenses.
- Richard: If anyone wants an idea of what their subcomittee's previous budget looked like, we could pass it on if need be.
- Curt: What this means in terms of Regional donations: We have a working prudent reserve, although it's just based on what the previous prudent reserve was instead of being based on 10% of the current budget (since we have no budgets). If you guys are OK with using the old prudent reserve as the guideline, we will make a donation in December based on that.
- Dennis: Point of interest, \$1788 prudent reserve included a
 phone bill we no longer have. Even if we were full operation,
 it would be over what that previous number would be.

<u>Literature Distribution: Matthew Z.</u>

Report on the floor: Working with Richard on sorting out the invoice. Stocked back on the books and workbooks I needed. Earlier this month I sold \$132 worth of lit; already tied into what was given to Richard. So I'll be working on the backorders on the material I received.

Discussion:

- Alvin: I heard each GSR would receive a password to a web store. I haven't received one; or should I text you my info and set up a time?
- Chris E.: Working on getting some aggregating software for generating the correct reports, hopefully getting rid of the some of the problems we were having before. You can get with Scott and get on the list of people to test it. We will be making specific accounts for each group. PR and H&I will have separate accounts too, but everything will run through Lit.
- Chris E.: Somebody ordered some lit through us to send to Cuba. It was paid for upfront. Felix did bring it to the area

- and let everyone know.
- Curt: Alvin, essentially for now it sounds like texting--but they're working on it.
- Scott: Hoping to have the software up for testing in the next couple of weeks; hope to have it running before next area. (Melissa sent this on 9/27/2020).

• RCM Report - Chris T.:

- Report attached
- Report on the floor: Attended my first regional meeting (Sept. 13, virtually). About two-thirds was virtual; the other third was in-person, which caused a bit of chaos. Jimmy, RDA, report highlights:
 - WSC was held virtually; very long days for multiple days. Not all of the motions in the CAR were voted on, and those that were not will be carried over to the next WSC.
 - NAWS has reduced their staff from 50 to 19. Really challenging financial times due to COVID. About 76,000 meetings worldwide; NAWS budget is 8 to 9 million dollars annually. Each group would have to give about \$106 annually to sustain NAWS, but the actual average is \$16. The difference is made up largely through lit sales.
 - South Atlanta Area brought up a motion to create a task panel (new term for ad-hoc committee) to explore the effects of trauma in recovery. This is where having a hybrid virtual/in-person meeting became a challenge. A straw poll to continue the conversation that had just begun was 8 against and 7 for. So discussion was cut short. But under new business today there will be a new motion. This topic will come back on the floor in December, hopefully on behalf of the Marietta area. Next Region is Dec. 12-13.
 - Michael A.: Was the exploration going to be about trauma or *racial* trauma? Chris: Initially it was racial trauma, and then expanded to all forms of trauma.
 After the meeting we decided to streamline our efforts and initially look at racial trauma.

Policy Report - Dennis P.

■ Report on the floor: Curt sent me all the policy changes. Within the

- next ten days I'm going to send back to Curt, Stephanie and Melissa a copy with all that info changed. It's a starting point we can use that to go forward for a current model of the policy.
- Dennis: Some of us have been talking about how Policy may be better handled as a committee and not a single person.
- Dennis: I'm gonna ask Melissa to send me the emails of all of the chairs of the different committees. I want each of them to tell me what you're doing now and what your policy is.

• Activities Report - Vacant:

- Curt: Would like you all to ask your homegroups, do you want us to secure a campsite for the spring?
- Stephanie: Will set up a Zoom account for myself. Will send the info to Melissa to include in the minutes so we can get a virtual H&I meeting before Area next month. Please spread the word to anybody who has been in H&I in the last year or so. Looking at getting lit to the facilities, get virtual H&I meetings, etc.

• PR Report - Chris E:

- Report attached
- Report on the floor: Cherokee County has removed the old schedules that were there and replaced them with PR cards, so we got that accomplished. I plan on making a motion for \$299 for new business cards, aggregating software we need to bring the online lit store into working order. Working on getting outreach cards into the hands of first responders.

• WSR Report - Louis B:

Report attached

24 Hour Room Report - Susan O.:

- Report attached
- Report on the floor: Milford Baptist Church is still not hosting in-person events, and there are a lot of state restrictions. So there won't be a 24-Hour Room this year. We are open to doing something else like a virtual event; in that vein, we put together another survey. I would like it to go back to groups.
- Susan: Based on feedback from Area, we planned to submit revised policy in December. The new policy would go into effect in January so that the turnover of servants, etc, would go under the new policy. Given discussion about lack of budgets, if we needed to

accelerate our timeline and submit in October, we can do that.

- Curt: If you do it in December, my suggestion would be that you put forth a budget based on the changes you're proposing. So we would address that first, and then the budgets afterward. So then we could probably go back to the budgets y'all had presented previously.
- Susan: Makes sense, although we haven't presented a budget since I've been a part of it (about 5 years), since it's been organized as a fundraiser previously.

Old Business:

0

Elections:

o RCMA: Shelia G.

■ Nominator: Lori M., Finding Freedom

■ **Second:** Billie, Just for Sunday

■ Service Resume: "My clean date is 12/25/18 so I don't meet the 2 year clean time requirement. I have been a member of the 24hr room committee this year and the last part of last year. I have been active in my homegroup all of my recovery as chair, GSR, & opener/closer. I have an NA sponsor who has an NA sponsor. I have a working knowledge of the 12 steps, traditions, and concepts. I haven't misappropriated NA funds. I dont know much about this position but I have a willingness to learn and fulfill the position to the best of my ability. I am willing to serve the 2 years as RCMA and then 2 as RCM."

■ Vote: Elected (9 for - 2 against - 0 abstain)

■ Prior to voting on Shelia's nomination -- Janny Waffles makes a motion to suspend the rules regarding clean time requirements for this motion; Jodi M. seconds. (9 For - 2 Against - 0 Abstain)

New Business:

• Motion 9-1: The MASCNA asks that the Georgia Region of Narcotics Anonymous create a task panel to gather information on the impact of trauma on NA members in our region. Racial trauma will initially be focused on; however, other forms of trauma (e.g. sexual, physical, emotional, and generational) will also be explored. The panel will be led by Eric J., Marietta area, and will consist of a maximum of two members from each area. Each area will be responsible for identifying, vetting, and nominating their two task panel members.

- Secretary's note: See attachment for more detail.
- o Maker: Chris T., RCM
- Second: Just for Sunday (GSR Billie)
- o Intent:
 - (1) Develop a draft document, based on a common language, that could become an IP, booklet, or service manual which could be used at NA meetings, workshops, area and/or regional service committee meetings, conventions, etc.
 - (2) Have the Georgia Region submit the final version of this draft document for entry into the Conference Agenda Report (CAR) following the completion of the draft document. This would be followed by the input and review process; with the ultimate goal of having this product approved by our worldwide fellowship.
- Discussion:
 - Curt: Region may decide to create its own facilitator for the task panel. Chris: We did discuss that and we're totally open to that.
- Vote: PASSES (5 for | 3 against | 1 abstain)
- Motion 9-2: For the PR Committee to spend up to \$300.00 for PR outreach. Expenses include new business cards, literature, and aggregating software for the new online literature store for Marietta Area groups & sub-committees.
 - o Maker: Chris E., PR Chair
 - Second: Janny Waffles
 - **Intent:** To get the online literature store operational. To fulfill PR outreach function so addicts know where to find us.
 - Vote: PASSES (10 for | 0 against | 0 abstain)
- Trusted Servant Nominations:

0

- Group Announcements and Celebrations:
 - o End of the Road: Chris E. 4 years on Oct. 30.
 - Just for Sunday: Eric J. 23 years on Oct. 26.
 - NA at Noon: World Service Office has our open listed as closed but our meeting is open! 12:15 to 1:15 pm., Monday through Friday, masks required.
 - Spiritual Awakenings: A <u>very old addict</u> named Curt H. 31 years on Sept. 27.

 David H.: Feb 5-7 Cabin Fever convention at the Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri (cabinfeverconvention.org).

Motion to Close: Jodi M.

Seconded by: Alvin L.

Passed through Acclamation.

Closed at 3:59 p.m.

NEXT MEETING SCHEDULED:

Sunday, October 25, 2020 @ 2:00 PM

BACK TO GROUPS

Elections to be voted on in the September ASC Meeting:

Available Area Trusted Servant Positions:

- No Nominations for Following Positions:
 - Alternate Treasurer
 - Alternate Literature Distribution
 - H&I Chair
 - Activities Chair

Refer to MASCNA Policy for cleantime/service requirements and duties for each position. Policy can be found at MariettaNA.org

Motion:

The MASCNA ask that the Georgia Region of Narcotics Anonymous create a task panel to gather information on the impact of trauma on NA members in our region. Racial trauma will initially be focused on however, other forms of trauma (e.g. sexual, physical, emotional, and generational) will also be explored.

The panel will be led by Eric J., Marietta area, and will consist of a maximum of two members from each area. Each area will be responsible for identifying, vetting, and nominating their two task panel members.

Two Part Goal:

- (1) Develop a draft document, based on a common language, that could become an IP, booklet, or service manual which could be used at NA meetings, workshops, area and/or regional service committee meetings, conventions, etc.
- (2) Have the Georgia Region submit the final version of this draft document for entry into the Conference Agenda Report (CAR) following the completion of the draft document. This would be followed by the input and review process; with the ultimate goal of having this product approved by our worldwide fellowship.

Objective (how we will reach our goal):

The Task Panel Chair along with its members will gather information from its members from across the fellowship. The panel will take this information and distill it down to a piece of literature that addresses trauma in one's own personal recovery that is inclusive of the hope, strength and experience of our fellowship.

Timeline: (How long will it take to complete this task):

The timeline to complete this process is open ended and will be determined by the task panel after it has been formulated.

Financial Impact to our Region:

The chair of the task panel will have his/her costs covered (one nights lodging and fuel reimbursement).

We offer this in loving service - The Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Footnote:

What is trauma, why this project, and why now:

Trauma is an extremely painful experience that can affect a person or group of people for a lifetime, when left untreated. In this regard, it is very analogous to addiction. It can be caused by many occurrences including racism, violence, hate, neglect, drug use, war, domestic violence, sexism, ageism, etc.

The members of our region who have come together to explore this topic initially began by discussing their own experiences with racial trauma and how it has negatively impacted their recovery in NA. After a series of meetings we recognized the need to expand our focus to include other forms of trauma as well. We now realize that an African-American member who hears the "N" word repeated over and over again at meetings, or a Jewish member who sits at a meeting with a member with a Swastika tattooed on their bicep, are experiencing the same type of trauma as a rape survivor who is sitting in a meeting with a person sharing about how they abused their partner(s) in the past. Trauma in its many forms is harmful, this we know, but we insist that the initial focus on racial trauma remains at the forefront of this draft document.

The goal is **not** to try to cure trauma but instead provide a safe environment where members impacted by this challenge can share a common language to discuss their experience as it relates to trauma in one's own personal recovery. Some of us remember when talking about LGBT issues, HIV and mental illness was considered an outside issue. As a worldwide fellowship we will continue to grow and change with society at large. Much in the same way that we have recently added an IP that specifically addresses mental health, the time has come to specifically address the topic of trauma in one's own personal recovery.

Finally, there may be members of our region who have not personally experienced trauma or may not understand how trauma may have impacted their personal growth in recovery. For those of us who understand its impact, we encourage you to make it known in your area that this topic can and must be addressed.

MASCNA 24 Hour Room

Subcommittee Report September 2020

Meeting held Sunday 9/27 @ 1pm on Zoom Next meeting on Saturday 10/31 @ 1pm on Zoom

- Treasury Update
 - No funds spent or collected in September
 - Current balance is still \$2207, which includes \$1107 available and \$1000 prudent reserve
- December Main Event Update
 - No in-person event happening for 2020
 - Milford Baptist Church is still closed to activities from outside groups
 - Committee would have to meet rigorous COVID-19 guidelines to facilitate in-person event, and that would happen with limited committee members since not all can participate due to health concerns
 - Committee entertaining ideas for alternative event and would like Area feedback
 - Submitted survey to go back to groups
- Open Positions
 - Alt Treasurer
 - Clean-up Coordinator
 - Decorations Coordinator
 - Group Shift Coordinator
 - H&I Liaison
 - Personal Shift Coordinator

BACK TO GROUPS: Survey

Due to a variety of factors, the 24 Hour Room Committee will not be hosting an in-person event for the 2020 Holiday Season. The key reasons are:

- Milford Baptist Church remains closed to events hosted by outside groups
- State guidelines for group events are numerous and stringent, and it would take copious resources to uphold them consistently during the event
- Numerous committee members have limited ability to participate in-person due to health concerns

The committee would like direction from the area on how we can best be of service during the upcoming holiday season without an in-person event. Please provide feedback to the following questions:

- 1. Would you like the 24 Hour Room to host a virtual event during the 2020 Holiday Season?
- 2. If yes, what days and how long would you like to see the event and would be willing to support/attend it? (From December 23 January 1)
- 3. What kind of event would you like us to focus on?
 - Meetings Socializing/Activities/Games Combination of Both
- 4. Please add any additional comments, ideas or questions!

Marietta Area of Narcotics Anonymous

Public Relations Subcommittee Minutes

	Attendance:	
ChrisE	Scott L.	
thin H		
Pan		
David B		
Agenda		
Meeting Called to Ord	10.	7
	104 CHIVISC (10 12.02ph	
Serenity Prayer	ChnsiE	
Twelve Traditions	Enn. H	
Twelve Concepts	hnse	
Previous Minutes	Frin H.	
Open Forum		
- NO N	new topics	5
0 ,		

David created the QR code for our area. He presented an option for our new laisiness card design, showing the code on the back. The liferature order form is loaded with the current literature, IRS, & other items such as legitage. Scott has 4 or 5 groups that are milling to test the form. Schedules still need to be added. David has not had a chance to take the mask issue to Zonal forum, but he still plans to Chins was able to get ousiness cards to Cherokee probation of plans to meet with Scott New Business

Scott brought up acting business cards to drug court. New would like to work on making contact with them. Chris brought up aftern some to the ROCC that recently opened in Chepher county.

Task Assignment

Chris- get cards to State email contacts

David-continue literatering price business cards with vista print & Office Mar

Scott-cards to allow forton probation & find out from GSRs that are
testing literater form what feedback they have.

Meeting Closed with Serenity Prayer: 12.55

Georgia Regional Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous September 13th Regional Meeting Report Prepared for the: Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Meeting opened at 3:00pm

- Hugh gave his farewell report to the region as outgoing regional facilitator
- Big Bob (GRSCNA RD) asked Jimmy (RDA incoming RD) to give the RD report. Highlights included The WSC was virtual, not all of the motions in the CARR were voted on and those that were not will be carried over to the next WSC. NAWS reduced their staff from 50 to 19.
- There are 76K meetings worldwide

The NAWS annual budget is between 8 and 9 Million

- To sustain NAWS each group would have to give \$106.22 annually
- On average NAWS receives \$16.74 per group annually
- The difference between \$16.74 & \$106.22 is made up with literature sales
- The new GRSCNA Executive Committee positions were installed (elected)
 - Facilitator Joe B. (mid-town area)
 - Co-facilitator Linda
 - Secretary Kristin F.
 - Treasurer Jason W.
 - Policy Archivist Romer J.
 - Insurance Liaison Johnny H.
 - H&I Marcus S.
 - PR Jay H.
- South Atlanta Area Motion to create a task panel to explore the effects of trauma in recovery. The straw poll was 8 against 7 for which ended the conversation immediately much to the dismay of many members.
- The next GRSCNA meeting will take place on December 12 & 13, 2020.

Marietta Area Service Committee Treasurer's Report

MASC Area Group Meeting for: 09/27/20

Starting Balance: \$4,513.95
Prudent Reserve: \$1,788.00

Group Name	Donation
A New Way of Life	\$0.00
Addicts in the Attic	\$0.00
Another Chance	\$0.00
Architects of Adversity	\$0.00
Back to the Basics	\$0.00
By Any Means Necessary	\$0.00
Campout	\$0.00
Chosen Frozen	\$0.00
Crossroads	\$0.00
Dopeless Hope Fiends	\$0.00
Easy Does It	\$0.00
End of the Road	\$0.00
Fifth Tradition	\$0.00
Foundation	\$0.00
Foundation of Hope	\$0.00
Freedom Group	\$0.00
Fresh Start To Freedom	\$0.00
Got a Life Group	\$0.00
Group of Hope	\$0.00
History Conference	\$0.00
Hold on to Hope Group	\$0.00
IP #2	\$0.00
Journey to Freedom	\$0.00
Just for Sunday	\$0.00
Learning to Live	\$0.00 \$0.00
Lie Is Dead	\$0.00
Life is Good	\$0.00
Living the Program	\$0.00
Lost and Found	\$0.00
Lost Dreams Awakened	\$0.00
Mimosa	\$0.00
Must be a Better Way	\$0.00
NA @ Noon	\$0.00
NA in the AM No Name Group	\$0.00
On the Right Track	\$0.00
New Way of Life	
One is Too Many	\$0.00
Release	\$0.00
Road to Freedom	\$0.00
Rose Group	\$0.00
Second Chance	\$0.00
Serenity on the Square	\$0.00
Sky's the Limit	\$0.00
Spiritual Awakenings	\$0.00
Surrender on Sunday	\$0.00
Surrender to Win	\$0.00
Taco Tuesday	
TGIF	\$0.00
The Drag	\$0.00
Unity Group	
Warriors In Recovery	\$0.00
We Group	\$0.00
We Recover Together	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
Difference - Bank Stated Collection	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
GROUP SUBTOTAL	\$0.00

Other Funding	
Literature Sales	\$441.00
Literature Sales H&I	
H&I	
Just for Sunday Rent H&I	
24Hr Room Donation for 2019	\$0.00
SUBTOT	AL \$441.00

			A	Clad
Expenses		Check	Amount	Clrd
24 Hour Room				
Activities - Advance				
Activities - Reimbursement				
Bank Fee Cash deposit processing	ng			
Bank reconciliation adj				
Check Voided				
H&I				
H&I - Lit				
H&I - Reimbursements				
Lit Committee - New Meeting Pac	ket			
Lit - Reimbursment				
Literature Order - Florida Region				
Meeting Schedules / P.R Advar				
Meeting Schedules / P.R Reiml	oursement			
Monthly Expenses				
NAWS (WSR)				
P.R Advance				
P.R Reimbursement				
PO Box Rent				
Policy Committee				
RCM Reimbursement				
RCMA Reimbursement				1
Region Donation				1000
Secretary - Advance				
Secretary - Reimbursement				
Treasurer - Checks				
Treasurer - Reimbursement		2801	\$33.89	
Website - Reimbursement				
WSR - Advance				
WSR - Reimbursements				
Regional Forum rent				
		The section		
	SUBTO	TAL EXPENSES	\$33.89	

TOTAL DONATIONS & FUNDING	\$441.00
FUNDS PRE-EXPENSE	\$4,954.95
PRUDENT RESERVE	\$1,788.00
AVAILABLE ENDING FUNDS (Less PR)	\$3,166.95
SUBTOTAL EXPENSES	\$33.89

Received

Paid

ENDING BALANCE	\$4,028.21 Next Month's Sta
ENDING BALANCE	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE OWNER

Uncleared Checks	Check#	Check Amount
NAWS - WSR workbooks	2810	\$150.00
Jerry Mays - WSR reimbursables: Stamps; Ink	2811	460.00
Florida Regional Service Office	2812	A com a more
	Total Uncleared	\$892.85

Bank Statement Ending Balance	4,513.95
Bank Statement Date	8/31/2020
Difference	3,621.10

Wells Fargo Simple Business Checking

August 31, 2020 Page 1 of 4



MASC-NA PO BOX 813252 SMYRNA GA 30081-8252

Questions?

Available by phone 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: Telecommunications Relay Services calls accepted 1-800-CALL-WELLS (1-800-225-5935)

77Y: 1-800-877-4833 En español: 1-877-337-7454

Online: wellsfargo.com/biz

Write: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (297) P.O. Box 6995 Portland, OR 97228-6995

Your Business and Wells Fargo

Visit wellsfargoworks.com to explore videos, articles, infographics, interactive tools, and other resources on the topics of business growth, credit, cash flow management, business planning, technology, marketing, and more.

Account options

A check mark in the box indicates you have these convenient services with your account(s). Go to wellsfargo.com/biz or call the number above if you have questions or if you would like to add new services.

Business Online Banking Online Statements Business Bill Pay **Business Spending Report** Overdraft Protection





IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

We're making important changes to the terms and conditions of several of our accounts. If these changes affect you, a detailed message is included below your transaction detail for each impacted account.

Statem	ent period activity summary	
	eginning balance on 8/1	\$4,513.95
D	eposits/Credits	0.00
W	/ithdrawals/Debits	- 0.00
8	nding balance on 8/31	\$4,513.95
A	verage ledger balance this period	\$4,513.95

Account number:

MASC-NA

Georgia account terms and conditions apply

For Direct Deposit use

Routing Number (RTN): 061000227

For Wire Transfers use

Routing Number (RTN): 121000248



Overdraft Protection

This account is not currently covered by Overdraft Protection. If you would like more information regarding Overdraft Protection and eligibility requirements please call the number listed on your statement or visit your Wells Fargo branch.

Monthly service fee summary

For a complete list of fees and detailed account information, see the disclosures applicable to your account or talk to a banker. Go to wellsfargo.com/feefaq for a link to these documents, and answers to common monthly service fee questions.

Fee period 08/01/2020 - 08/31/2020	Standard monthly service fee \$10.00	You paid \$0.00
How to avoid the monthly service fee	Minimum required	This fee period
Have any ONE of the following account requirements Average ledger balance	\$500.00	\$4,514 00 🗹
CHE.		

Account transaction fees summary

Service charge description Units used included Units U	s excess units (\$)) charge (\$)
	0.0030	0.00
Transactions 0 50	0 0.50	0.00

Total service charges \$0.00

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION:

Your Wells Fargo Simple Business Checking account is changing.

Effective November 9, 2020, the name of your account will change to Initiate Business Checking (SM). Other changes to your account are listed below.

Effective with the fee period beginning after October 8, 2020, the \$10 monthly service fee can be avoided with ONE of the following options each fee period:

- Maintain a \$500 minimum daily balance
- Maintain a \$1,000 average ledger balance

If you do not meet one of the options above, the monthly service fee will be charged for fee periods ending on or after November 9, 2020.

In addition, effective with the fee period beginning after October 8, 2020, other features of your account will change

- Your account will include more Transactions at no charge, increasing from 50 to 100 each fee period. The fee for Transactions over 100 each fee period remains at \$0.50 each.
- The definition of Transactions is changing to include all checks deposited and all withdrawais or debits posted to your account, including paper and electronic, except debit card purchases and debit card payments.
- Your account will include more Cash Deposits Processing at no charge, increasing from \$3,000 to \$5,000 each fee period. The fee for Cash Deposits Processed over \$5,000 remains at \$0.30 per \$100 deposited.



Fee Period: The fee period is the period used to calculate monthly fees. Your statement includes a monthly service fee summary with the dates of the fee period. The monthly service fee summary is also available through Wells Fargo Business Online or Wells Fargo Mobile"

What remains the same:

- The Business Fee and Information Schedule and Deposit Account Agreement, as amended, continue to apply.

If you have questions about these changes, please contact your local banker or call the number listed on this statement.

Thank you for banking with Wells Fargo. We appreciate your business.



MIMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Effective 05/22/2020, the Night Depository Agreement was amended to include: "Deposits placed into the night depository are considered received by us when the bag is removed from the night depository and is available to us for processing. We will credit the deposit to your account no later than the next business day."

No action is required on your part and there is no impact to the current night depository deposit process.



General statement policies for Wells Fargo Bank

№ Notice: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. may furnish information about accounts belonging to individuals, including sole proprietorships, to consumer reporting agencies. If this applies to you, you have the right to dispute the accuracy of information that we have reported by writing to us at: Overdraft Collections and Recovery, P.O. Box 5058, Portland, OR 97208-5058.

You must describe the specific information that is inaccurate or in dispute and the basis for any dispute with supporting documentation. In the case of information that relates to an identity theft, you will need to provide us with an identity theft report.

Account Balance Calculation Worksheet	Number	Items Outstanding	Amount
. Use the following worksheet to calculate your overall account balance.			
Go through your register and mark each check, withdrawal, ATM transaction, payment, deposit or other credit listed on your statement. Be sure that your register shows any interest paid into your account and any service charges, automatic payments or ATM transactions withdrawn from your account during this statement period.			
3. Use the chart to the right to list any deposits, transfers to your account, outstanding checks, ATM withdrawals, ATM payments or any other withdrawals (including any from previous months) which are listed in your register but not shown on your statement.			
ENTER			
A. The ending balance			-
shown on your statement			-
ADD			
3. Any deposits listed in your \$			
register or transfers into \$			
your account which are not \$ shown on your statement. \$			
shown on your statement. + \$			-
CALCULATE THE SUBTOTAL			
(Add Parts A and B)			-
*			-
SUBTRACT			
The total outstanding checks and withdrawals from the chart above			
AN OWN ATT THE ENDING BALANCE			
CALCULATE THE ENDING BALANCE (Part A + Part B - Part C)			
This amount should be the same			
as the current balance shown in			
your check register			
Annual Constitution of the			
	-	Total amount 6	

Date:	9/1 - 9/31		Postal F	acilitator:	Jerry Mays							
	2020											
Total Le	tters Received:	9		Total	Workbooks	Ordered:	0					
New Letters:		Georgia	Out of State	Out of Region	Total				This Month	Year to Date	Budget Amount	Under/Over Budget
Trew Ecters:	Men	3	State	Region	3		Supplies Expense:		Tylonen	\$61.00	\$100.00	\$39.00
	Women	1	2		3		Copies Expense:			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0
	Grand Total:		6		Postage Expense			\$111.00	\$200.00	\$89.00		
							P.O. Box			\$0.00	\$92.00	\$92.00
							Pizza (Annual Check-in) Workbook Expense			\$82.85	\$80.00	-\$2.85
										\$390.00	\$975.00	\$585.00
								Grand Total	0.00	644.85	1447.00	802.15
***Needs Step	Guide Assigned	and Workbo	ok Ordered									
			Out of	Out of			Beginning Cash on Hand		\$802.15			
1st 25% of Step 1		Georgia	State	Region	Total		Plus Cash Advance					
	Men				0		Less Total Expenses Ending Cash on Hand		0.00			
	Women				0				802.15			
			Gı	rand Total:	0							
Step Guide	Already Assign	ed and Wri	ter has Wo	rkbook								
			Out of	Out of			Step Guide	Totals:				
Continuing		Georgia	State	Region	Total		Women:	4				
	Men		2		2		Men:	5				
	Women		1		1							
	Grand Total:		3									
Notes:												

WSR Meeting 9/27/20 Attendance: Louie, terry, nicole, John, Any - Meeting opened at 1:02 pm w Serenity frags. Jerry read the Traditions. - lest month's minutes read & approved. Treasurer & Lerny will be reimburged for supply expenses. Pf lepost-lead landerry. Hisfull report will be in Google prive. Open form - none. New Business - none. Meeting Closed at 1:10 pm. Jerry closed with Screnity Prayer.

MASCNA POLICY

<u>2019</u>

14 November 2019

Revised 6/26/18 Page 1 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Revised 6/26/18 Page 2 of 52

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE ONE: THE PURPOSE OF THE AREA.	3
ARTICLE TWO: MEMBERSHIP QUALIFICATIONS	3
ARTICLE THREE: SUBCOMMITTEES/AD HOC COMMITTEES OF THE AREA	.3
ADMINSTRATIVE SUBCOMMITTEE.	3
OTHER STANDING SUBCOMMITTEES	8
FORMING NEW SUBCOMMITTEES	12
AD HOC COMMITTEES.	12
ARTICLE FOUR: SELECTION OF TRUSTED SERVANTS	.13
ARTICLE FIVE: REMOVAL OF TRUSTED SERVANTS.	. 13
ARTICLE SIX: MEETINGS.	14
ARTICLE SEVEN: PARTICIPATION AND PROCEDURES.	.15
ARTICLE EIGHT: FINANCIAL GUIDELINES.	17
ARTICLE NINE: MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.	19
ARTICLE TEN: SUBCOMMITTEE POLICIES.	20
ARTICLE ELEVEN: AMENDING ASC POLICY	31
ADDENDUM A: NARCOTICS ANONYMOUS READINGS.	32
ADDENDUM B: THE NA SERVICE STRUCTURE BELOW THE AREA LEVEL	34
ADDENDUM C: DOCUMENTS WHICH CAN BE ADDRESSED BY HOUSEKEEPING MOTIONS	36
ADDENDUM D. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE	37

Revised 6/26/18 Page 3 of 52

ADDENDUM E; MARIETTA AREA ADDITIONAL NEEDS HEARING IMPAIRED	
<u>GUIDELINE</u> .	47
ADDENDUM F: MARIETTA AREA ADDITIONAL NEEDS BLIND AND VISION	
IMPAIRED GUIDELINE.	50

ARTICLE 1: THE PURPOSE OF THE AREA

An "area" of a local NA Community is formed by a significant number of NA Groups. An ASC consists of representatives from each group, as well as several subcommittees.

The ASC meets monthly for the purpose of serving the needs of its group. Whenever a group needs its help, its members can come to the ASC to find the help they need from other groups or members in the area. The area also performs those actions which most individual groups cannot do: these include carrying the message through subcommittee action, sponsoring various activities, and working with other area, regional, and world service committees.

By bringing groups together in this way, the ASC helps to strengthen unity within the local fellowship. We can accomplish a lot when we work together.

ARTICLE 2: MEMBERSHIP QUALIFICATIONS

New Groups conforming to the six points of a Home Group explained on page 26 of the Guide to Local Service will be recognized as a voting member after two consecutive Area attendances. Unrecognized groups will have the opportunity to give reports after all recognized groups finish.

All groups in the Marietta Area should send their GSR to the ASC each month. Groups missing two consecutive months are considered inactive and cannot participate in Area business until they attend two consecutive ASC meetings following those absences.

ARTICLE 3: SUBCOMMITTEES / AD HOC COMMITTEES OF THE ASC

A. Administrative Subcommittee:

The Administrative Subcommittee is composed of the ASC Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, Alternate Secretary, Treasurer, Alternate Treasurer, Regional Committee Member, Regional Committee Member Alternate, Literature Distribution, and Literature Distribution Alternate. All members of the Administrative Subcommittee should submit an itemized annual budget to the ASC in December for approval.

1. General Requirements for nomination to the Administrative Subcommittee:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 4 of 52

In addition to the requirements that a specific position has, the Administrative Subcommittee has the following requirements:

- a. Willingness to serve in that position, the ability to make a 1 year commitment, the time and the resources to fulfill their responsibilities, and a working knowledge of the 12 Traditions.
- b. Any member of the Administrative Subcommittee may not also serve as GSR or GSRA of any group represented as MASC.

2. ASC Chair:

The Vice Chair is automatically a candidate for the Chair position. Their name will be submitted to the groups in May, along with any other nominees.

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two years clean time.
 - ii. One year of service experience.

b. Duties:

- i. Presides over ASC meetings.
- ii. Co-signer of the ASC bank account. iii. Maintains ASC archives. iv. Knowledgeable in ASC policy and basic parliamentary procedure.
- v. Submits a "State of the Area" report at the June ASC meeting. The report should include the number of groups and meetings in the Area and the average attendance at ASC meetings. The report should also discuss the Area's strengths and weaknesses, significant accomplishments of the past year, and problem situations currently facing the Area. vi. At the end of their term, co-facilitates, with the Treasurer, a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.

3. ASC Vice Chair:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two years clean time.
 - ii. One year of service experience.
 - iii. Willingness to serve as ASC Chair next election cycle.

b. Duties:

- i. Performs the functions of the Chair in the Chair's absence or vacancy.
- ii. Co-signer of the ASC bank account. iii. Coordinates the activities of ASC subcommittees when needed.
- iv. Acts as temporary subcommittee chair when positions are vacant.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 5 of 52

4. Secretary:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) year clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.

b Duties:

- i. Keeps accurate minutes during the ASC.
- ii. Types, copies, and distributes the minutes, by hand or mail, within ten days of the ASC meeting. The secretary may, when agreed upon, e-mail the ASC minutes to participants in lieu of sending them by post.
- iii. Includes the following in the minutes: all business conducted by the ASC, Administrative Committee meeting minutes, all reports submitted by the ASC subcommittees, information from Region and World, flyers providing information about phone line numbers, information on any upcoming events serving on the Marietta ASC.
 - iv. Motions going back to groups should show an asterisk (*) beside them.
 - v. Compiles a list of all motions passed by the ASC in the past year (excluding procedural or housekeeping motions) and submits it at the June ASC meeting. This allows members in the Area to see at a glance much of what has been accomplished in the past year.
 - vi. Provides an annual area schedule at the June ASC.
 - vii. Participates in a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.
 - viii. Provides GSR report forms and Literature order forms to GSR's at the monthly Marietta Area Service Committee meeting.

5. Secretary Alternate:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) years clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.
 - iii. Willingness to serve as Secretary next election cycle.

b. Duties:

- i. Serves as the Secretary in their absence.
- ii. Helps Secretary with all duties.

6. Treasurer:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 6 of 52

ii. One year of service experience.

b. Duties:

- i. Keeps records of all income and expenditures, including receipts.
- ii. Co-signer of the ASC bank account. iii. Pays monthly bills. iv. Disburses other funds as indicated by ASC decisions. v. Maintains the ASC checking account
- vi. Provides copies of the balanced checking account statement and financial report forms at the beginning of the ASC meeting.
- vii. Deposits all money collected by the ASC within two business days of the ASC meeting.
- viii. Follows the financial guidelines outlined in this policy, as well as forms and suggestions for record keeping outlined in the NA Treasurer's Handbook.
- ix. Submits the annual audit, as described in this policy's financial guidelines, and a brief report evaluating the Area's financial situation at the June ASC meeting.
- x. Obtain certified resolution authorization card from bank. xi. At the end of their term, co-facilitates, with the Chair, a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.

7. Treasurer Alternate:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Eighteen (18) months clean time.
 - ii. Nine to twelve months experience as Group Treasurer or strong life experience with financial matters.
 - iii. Willingness to serve as Treasurer next election cycle. b. Duties:
 - i. Serves as Treasurer in their absence.
 - ii. Helps Treasurer with all duties.
 - iii. Counts all money with the Treasurer as a check-and-balance.

8. Regional Committee Member (RCM):

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.
 - ii. One year of service experience.

b. Duties:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 7 of 52

- i. Attends all RSC meetings, where they participate in voting and discussion according to the direction given by the groups. ii. Provides ASC with a thorough report of RSC decisions, plans, and activities and information regarding World Services.
- iii. Acts as a liaison with other Areas. iv. Provides ASC copies of Regional and World reports received at the RSC.
 - v. Knows or learns basic parliamentary procedure and the ASC and RSC Policy Guidelines.
 - vi. Submits a "State of the Region" report at the June ASC meeting. This report includes major accomplishments of the past year, problems and difficulties experienced by the Region, and any significant changes in Regional policy or in the RSC's relationship to the Fellowship in the Region. The report also looks at this Area's relationship with the RSC. vii. Performs the functions of the ASC Chair in the event that the Chair, Vice Chair, and Policy Parliamentarian are all absent and/or vacant.
 - viii. Participates in a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.
 - c. Specific Policies concerning RCM:
 - i. The RCM is to the Area what the GSR is to the Group the link to the next level of the service structure. The RCM continues the group conscience process by carrying the Area's conscience to the Regional Service Committee (RSC) meeting, where the RCM speaks as the voice of the Area.
 - ii. The RCMA is automatically a candidate for the RCM position. Their name will be submitted to the groups in May, along with any other nominees. iii. Funding for the RCM and RCMA to attend the RSC meeting will consist of one night stay in the hotel (one room for men, one for women, if needed), and roundtrip mileage to Forsyth, GA. Meals are not provided. Any other expenses must be voted on in advance of the RSC meeting.
 - iii. RCM/RCMA positions to 2-year terms each.
 - **9.** Regional Committee Member Alternate (RCMA):

The RCMA is an RCM in training.

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.
 - ii. One year of service experience.
 - iii. Willingness to serve as RCM next election cycle.
- b Duties:
 - i. Attends all RSC meetings.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 8 of 52

ii. Assists RCM in carrying out the RCM's responsibilities. iii. Knows or learns basic parliamentary procedure and the RSC and ASC Policy Guidelines.

10. Literature Distribution:

- a. Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.
 - ii. One year of service experience.

b Duties:

- i. Provides literature and supplies to groups and members in the Area. ii. Maintains and stores literature inventory and ensures that new literature and copies of all NA literature are available to the local fellowship.
- iii. Submits a monthly report of all literature sales and purchases, with receipts. iv. Collects money for group literature and delivers it to the ASC Treasurer on the same day, before the close of ASC business.
- v. Maintains \$3500.00 worth of literature and supplies on-hand. vi. Provides new groups to the ASC, upon arrival, a standard starter package, consisting of up to \$50.00 of the literature and key tags of their choosing.
 - vii. Submits an itemized inventory to the MASC Treasurer and Secretary two weeks prior to each ASC meeting to be included in the following ASC minutes.
 - viii. Participates in a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.

11. Literature Distribution Alternate

- a. Qualifications
 - i. One year clean time.
 - ii. Willingness to serve as Literature Distribution in the next year.

b. Duties

i. Serves as Literature Distribution in his or her absence. ii. Helps Literature Distribution in all his or her duties.

B. Other Standing Subcommittees of the ASC:

Subcommittees perform most of the services of the ASC. Helping the groups, carrying the message to other addicts and celebrating unity and recovery are actions carried out by the Subcommittees. Subcommittees perform most of the front line services for the Area. They are vital to the fulfillment of NA's primary purpose. Active involvement in

Revised 6/26/18 Page 9 of 52

Area Subcommittees is one of the best ways to learn about service work. It is also one of the best ways to practice the principle of "keeping what you have by giving it away". It can be a lot of fun. All standing subcommittees must supply accurate policy documents to the ASC, including: duties and qualifications of trusted servants, the purpose and definition of the subcommittee, a meeting agenda and any other specific policies relating to regular subcommittee business.

1. General Requirements

a. Requirements for nominations of Subcommittee Chairs:

In addition to the requirements that a specific Subcommittee Chair has, all nominees have the following requirements:

- i. A willingness to serve in that position, the ability to make a 1 year commitment, the time and the resources to fulfill their responsibilities, and a working knowledge of the 12 Traditions. ii. Subcommittee chairs may not also serve as GSR or GSRA of any group represented at the MASC.
- b. General responsibilities of all Subcommittee Chairs
 - i. Responsible for organizing subcommittee. ii. Seeks the active support of NA members in the area
 - iii. Studies the subcommittee manuals and otherwise learns about their subcommittee.
 - iv. Sponsors workshops and holds meetings related to the work of their subcommittee.
 - v. Submits annual itemized budget to the ASC in December for approval. vi. Develops subcommittee guidelines.
 - vii. Submits a report on the past year's activities, accomplishments, problems, and an evaluation of the status of that subcommittee at the June ASC meeting.
 - viii. Participates in a budget workshop with incoming trusted servants promptly after the June ASC meeting.

2. Policy Parliamentarian:

- a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) year clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.
- b. Parliamentarian Duties:
 - i. Maintains and updates ASC policy guidelines by submitting changes to the area website after each area. Any group may request a printed copy of policy to be given at the next area. Policy will still be printed by the outgoing

Revised 6/26/18 Page 10 of 52

Policy chair to be handed out to the GSRs at term change

- ii. Assists trusted servants as well as local NA members in learning about ASC Policy.
 - iii. Acts as parliamentarian at the ASC meetings.
 - iv. Submits a revised policy at the June ASC meeting.
 - v. Keeps additional copies of policy on hand to provide to new groups as they join the Area. vi. Performs the functions of the ASC Chair in the event that the Chair and Vice

Chair are absent and/or vacant

3. Activities Chair:

- a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) year clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.

b. Chair Duties:

- i. Organizes and supervises Area activities such as dances, campouts, dinners, etc.
- ii. Handles any money received from activities until it can be turned over to the ASC Treasurer. iii. Arranges for storage of Area supplies and, when appropriate, works with other subcommittee chairs in organizing workshops.
- c. Specific subcommittee policies:
 - i. All area activities must be approved by the ASC one month prior to the proposed activity. The activity proposal must include an itemized budget.

4. Public Relations (PR) Chair:

- a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) year clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience. iii. Willingness to serve for one (1) year.

b Chair Duties:

- i. Maintains and updates Area meeting schedules.
- ii. Coordinates with the H&I Chair on the starting of new H&I meetings. iii. Coordinates responses by the ASC to contacts in the local (non-NA) community.
- iv. Organizes outreach efforts by the ASC to the local community.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 11 of 52

- v. Attends the H&I/PR Chair meeting that occurs during GRSCNA meeting weekends.
- vi. Communicates with phone line vendor bi-annually to ensure efficient service.
- c. Vice Chair Qualifications:
 - i. Six (6) months clean time.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 12 of 52

ii. Active PR member for at least 3 months. iii. Willingness to serve for two (2) years; one (1) year as Vice Chair and one (1) year as chair.

d. Vice Chair Duties:

- i. Assists with Chair duties.
- ii. Attends at least one (1) GRSCNA meeting during term. iii. Facilitates Phone Line duties.
- iv. Maintains open communication with phone line vendor to ensure efficient service

e. Secretary Qualifications:

- i. Six (6) months clean time.
- ii. Active PR member for at least 3 months.
- iii. Willingness to serve for one (1) year.

f. Secretary Duties

- i. Records minutes for each PR subcommittee meeting.
- ii. Maintains/records financial expenditures.
- iii. Organizes and maintains PR subcommittee group information.

g. Specific subcommittee policies:

- i. Meeting schedules will be published at least quarterly. They will include all NA meetings and groups in the Area who meet the six points describing an NA group in the Guide to Local Services (p. 26). They will include all relevant information on each group (i.e. time, location, group name, type of meeting). The schedule should not include H&I meetings.
 - ii. After two consecutive un-notified ASC absences, the PR Chair will contact a trusted servant of that group, encourage ASC attendance, and report back to the ASC. The ASC will then determine whether to keep the group on the meeting schedule. A notified absence is defined as a GSR/GSRA contacting a member of the Administrative Subcommittee to report their absence.
 - iii. The Area Phone Line functions as an information line, as well as a response line to return calls to any addict needing help or information. It gives a brief description of Narcotics Anonymous. It also gives the location of each meeting in the Area, including directions or nearby landmarks to help people find the meeting. The P.R. Chair submits updated monthly schedules to the phone line. If there is no PR Chair, the ASC Chair will bring the matter to the attention of the ASC and make arrangements for updating the phone line. iv. A list of members with 5 or more years clean who are willing and available to do 12-step calls shall be formulated and utilized by the PR

Revised 6/26/18 Page 13 of 52

subcommittee. The members of this list shall be home group members of the Marietta Area.

5. Hospitals and Institutions (H&I):

- a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. One (1) year clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.

b Chair Duties:

- i. Maintains ongoing H&I meetings, supplying volunteer panels and literature.
- ii. Starts new meetings where possible, and insures that a clean NA message is presented at those meetings. iii. Attends the H&I/PR Chair meeting that occurs during GRSCNA meeting weekends.
- c. Specific subcommittee policies:
 - i. The H&I Vice-Chair and the ASC Literature Chair will facilitate all literature orders for H&I . ii. The H&I panel will encourage all facilities to purchase their own literature from the World Service Office.
- **6.** Writing Steps in Recovery (WSR):
 - a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.
 - ii. Six months of service experience.

b. Chair Duties:

- i. Coordinates the activities of the WSR subcommittee.
- ii. Works with the H&I subcommittee to ensure inmates attending H&I meetings are aware of the WSR.
- iii. Works with H&I and PR to coordinate presentations to facilities and the fellowship.
- c. Specific subcommittee policies:
 - i. The WSR post office box must be paid yearly before April 1. A check should be requested at the March ASC for this purpose.

7. Website:

- a. Chair Qualifications:
 - i. Two (2) years clean time.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 14 of 52

- ii. Six months of service experience at the group or area level. iii. Basic knowledge of html and web design, function and concepts.
- iv. Must own a computer and have internet access.

b. Chair Duties:

- i. Coordinates all website committee activities.
- ii. Presides at all regular, special, and general subcommittee meetings. iii. Represents subcommittee at monthly ASC meetings.
- iv. Ensure integrity of all content on website including adherence to 12 Traditions of Narcotics Anonymous.

C. Forming New Subcommittees:

A proposal is introduced at the ASC meeting. It includes a description of the purpose and function of the new Subcommittee and explains why a new subcommittee is needed to fulfill its purpose. A 2/3 vote is required to create a new subcommittee.

D. Ad Hoc Committees:

Ad-Hoc Committees are developed for a specific and temporary purpose. The ASC Chair appoints someone to chair the Ad-Hoc Committee, possible after soliciting input of ASC members. The Ad-Hoc Committee Chair must meet the same requirements for election as a Subcommittee Chair. Members of the Ad-Hoc Committee are selected in one of two ways: additional members are selected at the ASC either by vote or appointment, or the Ad Hoc Chair builds the Ad-Hoc Committee with the help of other local NA members. When the Ad-Hoc Committee's work is completed, the results of that work, along with a report, are submitted to the ASC. If the work takes longer than one month, the Ad-Hoc Committee Chair will report to the ASC just as a Subcommittee Chair would.

ARTICLE FOUR: SELECTION OF TRUSTED SERVANTS

- **A.** Nominations are made in May of each year and submitted on a nomination form. Elections take place in June and all new terms begin in new business of the June meeting. All trusted servants are elected for 1-year terms. (New trusted servants will be elected to complete vacated terms).
- **B.** Prior to nominations, the Chair explains responsibilities and requirements for that position. The floor is then open for nominations, which must be seconded. Candidates then state their qualifications, including their experience within the service structure of NA. Qualifications must be given in person as well as submitted in writing. Nominees

Revised 6/26/18 Page 15 of 52

- must be present at the ASC during nominations and elections, unless a reasonable excuse, which prevents them from attending, is provided in writing.
- C. Annual elections go back to the groups for a group conscience. A 2/3 vote is required for an election in the case of one nominee and a simple majority for multiple nominees. Vacancies during the ASC year are filled the same way; however, if a trusted servant position remains open for at least two months, a candidate to fill that position may be elected or defeated by an immediate vote of the GSRs at the ASC, unless any of the position's qualifications were waived.
- **D.** When voting occurs, candidates leave the room. Votes are counted by a secret ballot.
- **E.** ASC trusted servants will serve no more than two consecutive terms in the same position. There is no limit on how many times an NA member may serve on the ASC as a whole

ARTICLE FIVE: REMOVAL OF TRUSTED SERVANTS

A. Voluntary:

When a trusted servant resigns prior to the end of his term, the resignation should be given to the ASC Chair, in writing, prior to the ASC meeting. If the Chair resigns, notice is to be given to the Vice Chair.

B. Involuntary:

When a trusted servant relapses while in office, that position automatically becomes vacant.

C. Impeachment:

1. Grounds for Impeachment:

Trusted servants may be impeached for several reasons:

- a. Violation of Traditions: This must be something more than a vague charge of self-will; it should involve specific actions.
- b. Misuse of office: This should likewise be specific, for example, stealing money from the Area.
- c. Failure to perform duties: This might be a more general charge in the case of a trusted servant who simply was not fulfilling the responsibilities for which that person was elected, or doing so poorly.
- d. Lack of attendance at ASC meetings: This is a specific aspect of failure to perform duties for which specific conditions are set. If a trusted servant has missed two consecutive ASC meetings, without notifying the Chair and submitting a monthly report, they will immediately and automatically be impeached. If the RCM or RCMA has missed a RSC meeting without notifying

Revised 6/26/18 Page 16 of 52

the ASC Chair, and if necessary, attempting to get any needed information from the RSC, or missed two consecutive RSC meetings, the Chair will also bring this before the ASC

2. Procedures:

- a. A trusted servant against whom a motion to impeach has been made is given time to prepare a defense. If the motion is made at the ASC, the impeachment hearing is scheduled for the following ASC. If a motive of intent to impeach is given to that person and the Chair, at least two weeks prior to the next ASC meeting, the hearing will take place at that Meeting.
- b. At the hearing, the motion is presented, along with the cause of that motion, and all relevant information is given to the ASC.
- c. The person so charged is given an opportunity for a rebuttal, with a ten-minute time limit on each side.
- d. Others may speak, pro or con, at the discretion of the Chair or by a motion to "Suspend the Rules" (p16) by the ASC.
- e. The motion to impeach then goes to the groups, along with relevant information, and pros and cons. An impeachment requires a 2/3 vote and must be done by secret ballot.

ARTICLE SIX: MEETINGS

A. ASC Meeting Format:

- 1. Opening prayer
- 2. Readings (Purpose of the ASC, Twelve Traditions, Twelve Concepts)
- 3. Roll Call
- **4.** Minutes of previous ASC (approved or corrected)
- **5.** Open Forum
- **6.** Treasurer's Report (approved or corrected)
- 7. RCM Report
- **8.** Subcommittee Reports
- 9. Old Business
- **10.** Elections
- 11. New Business
- 12. Break
- 13. GSR Reports
- **14.** Review of Motions going back to Groups
- **15.** Date of next meeting

Revised 6/26/18 Page 17 of 52

16. Closing prayer

- **B.** The Marietta ASC shall meet at 2:00 pm on the last Sunday of each month at the Ridgeview Conference Center on South Cobb Drive. If the last Sunday of the month falls on the weekend closest to any federally observed holiday, or Easter, then the ASC meeting will be moved to the weekend immediately following the last Sunday of the month.
- C. A quorum shall consist of a simple majority (one-half, plus one) of GSRs or GSRAs (in the absence of the GSR). Groups may send any member to represent them in lieu of the GSR or GSRA, and they will be treated as a GSRA for that specific business meeting.
- **D.** A quorum shall be reached within fifteen minutes of the designated starting time of 2:00pm. If quorum is not reached by 2:15, then reports will take place.
- **E.** Following the approval of the ASC minutes, the floor will be opened for any member of the local fellowship to speak on any matter which concerns the Area and which is not on the agenda. This time is known as Open Forum and may not exceed 50 minutes in length.
- **F.** Break may be suspended by a majority vote of the groups.

ARTICLE SEVEN: PARTICIPATION AND PROCEDURES

A. Motions:

- 1. The following ONLY can make a motion:
 - a. All members of the administrative subcommittee except the ASC Chair
 - b. All subcommittee chairs
 - c. All GSRs with voting privileges.
- **2.** Only GSRs can second a motion and vote.
- **3.** Motions must be seconded before any discussion or voting.
- **4.** All motions must be submitted before the beginning of New Business.
- **5.** Some of these motions, such as amendments, affect the main motion. Others affect the procedure of the meeting. These motions are explained in detail in Addendum C.
- **6.** Whenever motions are sent back to groups, the minutes shall include the old policy involved, as well as the proposed change. The maker of the motion should provide the context; i.e., the policy that is affected.

B. Discussion:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 18 of 52

- 1. The ASC Chair directs the meeting. Prior to speaking, participants in the business portion of the meeting must be recognized by the Chair. Note: Exceptions to this rule are explained in Addendum C, Suspend The Rules.
- **2.** Once a motion is seconded, discussion begins. Usually the maker of the motion gets the first pro. All main motions get three pros and three cons. Anyone present may speak; though precedence is given to GSRs and ASC trusted servants.

C. Voting:

- 1. When discussion is over, the Secretary will read the motion and intent.
- 2. Voting is then done by a show of GSRs hands (unless votes are for impeachment or elections, in which case a secret ballot may be employed).
- **3.** Inactive groups may not vote.
- **4.** Policy changes and impeachment require a 2/3 vote, calculated by voting participants present at the time of vote. Other motions require a simple majority of 50% + 1 to pass."
- **5.** Abstentions do not affect calculation.
- **6.** In the event of a tie, the Administrative Subcommittee, excluding the literature distribution and the literature distribution alternate, shall cast the deciding vote. In the event that they should tie, the chair would then break the tie.

D. Motions to Groups:

Any attempt to vote on a motion, which should go back to the groups, can be called "out of order" by any GSR or ASC trusted servant. The Chair will make the decision based on this policy. All motions go back to groups with GSRs for a vote with the following exceptions:

- 1. Housekeeping motions are motions pertaining to the business of the ASC, as determined by the MASCNA Chair. Such motions require a 2/3 majority to pass. If a motion obtains more abstentions then 'yes' votes, the motion is sent back to the home groups for discussion and voted on at the next ASC. Housekeeping motions do not violate or change Articles 1 or 2 of MASCNA policy and are limited to the following:
 - a. changes to format or content of online and/or paper area documents as listed in Addendum C
 - b. time of the business meeting
 - c. agenda of the business meeting
 - d. changes of, additions to or removal of the duties of members of the Administrative Subcommittee and other Subcommittee-level trusted servants
 - e. the correction of typographical, spelling and grammatical errors
 - f. the reformatting of policy which does not change either content

Revised 6/26/18 Page 19 of 52

or meaning

- 2. Directions to the RCM regarding Regional and World business.
- **3.** Elections for positions that have been vacant for at least two months.

E. Committee of the Whole:

When more discussion is needed than normal procedures allow, or when a situation needs to be discussed which may or may not require any parliamentary action, going into a committee of the whole provides greater freedom to do so. It requires a motion to "Suspend the Rules" and a 2/3 vote to pass. The Chair may express opinions during such discussion.

ARTICLE EIGHT: FINANCIAL GUIDELINES

A. FINANCIAL GUIDELINES for the MASCNA and its TREASURER

- 1. The MASCNA Treasurer shall issue a receipt to all Groups for donations made to the ASC, as well as moneys received from Subcommittees and activities. This will serve to create a written history of financial activity and facilitate the bookkeeping of both the Groups and the ASC. Receipts shall be sequentially numbered with a duplicate retained by the Treasurer. The treasurer shall attain and bring to the June ASC a blank signature card to be included in their final report.
- **2.** Funds of the ASC shall not be used for any personal reasons. Funds are not to be extended for any reason other than those items that have been approved by the ASC.
- **3.** No ASC funds shall be spent without the approval of the ASC as a whole. Emergency expenditures by the Administrative Committee may only be made with the notification of GSRs and the approval of a majority of the GSRs.
 - a. All expenditures made by the Committee shall be paid by check.
 - b. On a check made payable to one of the authorized signers on either of the bank accounts, the payee shall not be authorized to sign the check and other signatures are required.
 - c. Under no circumstances are checks to be signed by any signer with the payee left blank.
 - d. Any expenditure over \$300.00 not included in the budget must be taken back to the groups for approval.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 20 of 52

- e. Treasurer will only pay bills with funds obtained during previous area.
- f. Payments for non-discretionary budget items will be paid first and then discretionary items to paid subsequently.
- g. Discretionary item reimbursements will be given priority over discretionary advances.
- **4.** ASC funds shall be kept in a single bank account, with checks requiring two (2) signatures of the following: Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, Treasurer and alternate treasurer. In the event that one or more of these positions are vacant then the RCM, RCMA and alternate Secretary may be on the signature card.

Note: An interested party rule shall be in effect: that no two persons in the same household will be signers on the ASC account.

- a. The statements of all ASC accounts are to be mailed to the Area P.O. Box.
- b. Funds are to be deposited within 48 hours of receipt.
- c. All moneys received from Groups as donations to the ASC or otherwise shall be in the form of money order, check or cash; only rolled coins will be accepted.
- 5. The ASC Treasurer shall make written financial reports on contributions and expenditures at each regularly scheduled meeting of the ASC. The Treasurer's Report shall consist of the following: Group Contribution Record, Check Register showing at least the last transaction on the last report and all transactions following, a copy of the most recent bank statement with the account number blocked out, a reconciliation of the bank account, and a group contribution record consisting of itemized monthly donations from each group.
 - a. Every committee member who receives money from the area fund is to account for it in a written report to the committee.
 - b. The Treasurer should be careful to get a receipt whenever they make a payment; however, approved budgeted expenditures may be disbursed in advance from the Treasury. All expenditures must later be verified with a receipt or proof of purchase. These receipts should be preserved in regular order, as they are the vouchers for the payments, which must be examined by the Auditing Committee.
 - c. Proper Receipts: In order to be reimbursed, a receipt and a Marietta Area expense report form must be submitted. A written piece of paper simply listing the expenditures is not acceptable. For reimbursement of auto travel, a receipt is not necessary. However, a Marietta Area expense report form must be submitted. Point of departure and point of destination must be designated along with the number of miles driven. Driving other than point of departure to point of destination (i.e., such as for meals) is not reimbursable. Reimbursement for auto travel will be at \$0.30 per mile.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 21 of 52

- d. In general, auto travel is only reimbursable for those trips necessary for the fulfillment of ASC duties. This would include trips to RSCs by those required to attend them. Prudence and common sense should indicate which trips are to be reimbursed and which are not. In any case, the amount of auto travel that is reimbursable should not exceed the representative or committee's approved budget included with their other expenses.
- **6.** Annual line item budgets for all ASC trusted servants should be submitted to the ASC in November of each year and approved by the ASC at the August meeting. The area's fiscal year will start in January and end in December.
 - a. All area trusted servants should submit their proposed budget to the Treasurer two weeks prior to the December ASC. The Treasurer will prepare the area's annual budget and present to the ASC at the December meeting.
 - i. If a trusted servant fails to submit a proposed budget to the Treasurer by this timeline, the Treasurer will prepare the annual budget using the previous year's budget for that position. ii. The proposed annual budget should be reviewed at the November ASC. Each trusted servant will have an opportunity to explain and answer questions about the budget proposed for their position.
 - iii. Amendments to any proposed annual line item can be brought to the ASC during the budget approval process in December. GSRs will vote on each individual trusted servant's budget and may request to vote on individual line items.
 - b. The proposed budget should include accounting of actual expenses from the previous year.
 - c. The proposed budget should be submitted to the ASC using the approved budget format.
 - d. Expenses that exceed the budgeted amount for any individual line item will require a motion passed by the ASC prior to reimbursement. Trusted servants cannot transfer funds between line items without approval from the ASC.
 - 7. All Marietta Area Subcommittees to be required to provide a financial report at each ASC meeting. The report should include all financial transactions and current balance. Subcommittees with checking accounts should provide copies of bank statements with the account number concealed.
 - **8.** The ASC maintains a prudent reserve equal to 10% of the annual budget. Area funds will go below this level only in times of serious need. Approval to go below prudent reserve requires a 2/3 vote. When funds dip below 10% of the annual budget, reaching prudent reserve becomes top priority in discretionary funding.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 22 of 52

- **9.** The literature fund is to be maintained by the Area Treasurer in the ASC checking account. Money collected for group literature will be used solely for replenishment of Area literature.
- 10. Annual financial audits are conducted after the ASC in June. The results are submitted to the new ASC in July. The audits review all records for the preceding year to insure accuracy and to protect the Area's money. The outgoing Chair, the incoming Chair, along with the outgoing and incoming Treasurers, as well as the outgoing and incoming Literature Chairs, conducts the audit. Any other ASC trusted servant or GSR could also attend. The Literature fund audit will include an accurate inventory of all literature and supplies in stock. An audit should also be performed whenever there is a change of position in the ASC relevant to ASC funds.
- 11. At the ASC meeting immediately prior to the next meeting of the GRSCNA, the Treasurer will write a check to the Region, donating all money above prudent reserve, but minus any ASC bills due prior to the RSC meeting
- 12. Financial Guide Lines for 24 Hour Room.
- A. At the February MASCNA meeting, the 24 Hour Room will donate all funds to the ASC, except their \$1,000 prudent reserve and \$750, which will be used as the next year's startup funds. If at any time before the 24 Hour Room event, the bank account balance exceeds a \$3k cap, all money above \$3k will be donated to Area at next ASC.
- B. The 24 Hour Room subcommittee will establish a prudent reserve of \$1,000 by accruing it annually in increments of \$250 or 25% of ending balance, minus \$750 start-up money, whichever is less.
- C. Prudent reserve, despite being kept in 24 Hour Room bank account, shall not be counted toward \$3k cap.
- D. Prudent reserve will not be included in ending balance reported after 24 Hour Room annual event.
- E. The purpose of prudent reserve is only to be used in the event the subcommittee has insufficient funds for basic 24 Hour Room operations.

ARTICLE NINE: MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A. Area Inventory:

Any GSR or ASC trusted servant can make a motion for an Area inventory. A simple majority is required to pass. If the motion passes, a brief report stating the perceived need for an Area inventory will be included in the minutes. The ASC Chair will

Revised 6/26/18 Page 23 of 52

organize an inventory within sixty days. The ASC Chair will also chair the inventory or appoint someone else to do so. There is usually a follow-up meeting, scheduled at the inventory, to assess the situation. For attendance purposes, the Area inventory will count as an ASC meeting.

B. Special Votes:

The ASC Chair can call for a special vote, with due cause. The Chair will then notify all GSRs by certified mail of the need for a special vote, explain the matter on which the GSRs are voting, and include a stamped, self-addressed envelope (with the ASC's address). The Chair will then count the votes sent in, along with however many ASC trusted servants or GSRs are able to participate. At the following ASC, the situation is reviewed, the ballots are made available for inspection, and the results verified. Due cause would include situations such as the following: The ASC forgot to provide funding for some activity scheduled before the next ASC, other timely business was neglected or overlooked, motions going to the RSC were forgotten, or some matter was brought to the ASC's attention, by the RSC or WSC, for which input must be given before the next ASC.

C. GSR Workshop:

The Marietta Area Service Committee will host an annual GSR orientation workshop in June of each year that will be conducted by outgoing trusted servants of the Area. This GSR orientation workshop should be conducted before area, after area, or outside the main room at area. Attendance by incoming GSRs should be optional but strongly recommended.

ARTICLE TEN: SUBCOMMITTEE POLICIES

A. H&I Guidelines and Procedures (adopted 4/30/2000)

The H&I subcommittee of the Marietta Area Service Committee (ASC) is made up of volunteer members from Narcotics Anonymous groups in the area.

1. Purpose:

The Hospitals and Institutions subcommittee exists to carry the NA message of recovery from addiction to residents of facilities who are restricted from full access to regular NA meetings. H&I meetings/presentations, except those in long term facilities, are intended simply to introduce those attending to some of the basics of the NA program.

2. Hospitals and Institutions:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 24 of 52

These are defined as facilities, which either incarcerate persons who may be addicts or have a goal of helping addicts to live clean as responsible and productive members of society. H&I does not assume responsibility for any meeting in a facility when that meeting is conducted by anyone other than the H&I subcommittee.

3. Business Meetings and Membership

- a. Business Meetings shall be held not less than once monthly at a time and place designated by the membership. No business meeting shall last for more than one-and-one-half hours, except by vote to extend this time limit by the members present.
- b. Any member of Narcotics Anonymous may become a member of H&I. All members are bound to comply with the clean time requirements of 90 days for H&I service eligibility.
- c. Any member having attended previous business meetings within the past year is eligible to vote at business meetings.
- d. If elected officers, those in appointed positions, or panel leaders miss three consecutive meetings it will be considered a resignation from their position. Any member dropped from assignment may be reinstated by vote of the H&I subcommittee.

4. Elected Officers:

Officers of the H&I subcommittee (with the exception of the Chairperson) shall be elected each year in May and will serve one year terms beginning the following June. All candidates must meet the qualifications stipulated in these guidelines for their office. It is strongly recommended officers have at least one year of clean time. Relapse will result in automatic removal from office. If an elected officer becomes unable to discharge the duties of that office, a successor shall be named by the chairperson and approved by the H&I subcommittee at the next business meeting. Officers are limited to two concurrent terms in the same position.

a. H&I Chairperson Duties (elected by the ASC):

- - i. Coordinates all NA H&I activities.
 - ii. Presides at all regular, special, and general subcommittee meetings. iii. Handles all Public Relations contacts involving policy matters and/or interpretations at the public level that pertain to H&I. This will be done with the direct cooperation of the PR subcommittee.
 - iv. Is responsible for interchanges of correspondence at the public level as well as all correspondence within NA H&I, which involves policy matters.
 - v. Makes regular reports to the H&I subcommittee on the status of all current or completed projects. vi. May at any time visit any meeting/presentation at any facility for a purpose beneficial to H&I, including offering assistance to

Revised 6/26/18 Page 25 of 52

- panel participants. vii. Represents Narcotics Anonymous H&I at the regular meetings of the ASC. viii. Acts as the Panel Coordinator by keeping in close contact, and work with, H&I Panel Leaders. ix. Meets with administrators of facilities in the interests of harmony when necessary.
- x. Makes sure that panels are filled for scheduled meetings in coordination with Panel Leaders

b. H&I Vice Chairperson Duties:

- i. In the absence of the chairperson at a meeting, assumes all those responsibilities normally carried out by the chairperson. (Note: If the H&I Chairperson resigns or is removed from their position, the ASC Vice Chair temporarily fulfills the H&I Chairperson's role, with assistance from the H&I Vice Chair.) ii. Works closely with the chairperson. iii. May at any time visit any meeting/presentation at any facility for any purpose beneficial to H&I, including offering assistance to panels. iv. Attends the regular Hospitals and Institutions subcommittee meeting. v. Fills literature orders from the panel leaders.
- vi. Keeps a continuing record of literature distributed to panel leaders.
- vii. Makes a report at the regular H&I subcommittee meetings on literature distributed
- viii. Works with the chairperson to ensure that necessary literature is obtained from the ASC as per the H&I subcommittee budget. ix. Audits distribution records on an ongoing basis to ensure that requests for literature from panel leaders are prudent and do not put the subcommittee over budget.

c. Secretary Duties:

- i. Keeps a complete record in the form of minutes of every regular, special, and general subcommittee meeting. ii. Keeps a complete and updated panel member list with names, phone numbers, and clean dates of all current H&I members.
- iii. Keeps a continuing roster of monthly attendance at the business meetings. iv. Sends notice or makes telephone calls for special meetings.
 - v. Maintains all necessary stationary supplies and prepares correspondence as needed.
 - vi. Keeps a file of all correspondence. vii. Types and prepares any materials necessary for distribution to members of H&I.
 - viii. Attends the regular Hospitals and Institutions subcommittee meeting.

5. Appointed Positions:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 26 of 52

As necessary, individuals may be appointed by the Chairperson in agreement with the Vice Chairperson to positions that fulfill a particular need.

6. Business

a. Budget:

The budget for the H&I subcommittee is set yearly by the ASC. This money is used for rent, copying, literature, and office supplies as necessary. Money needed in excess of the annual line item budget must be approved by the ASC.

b. Literature:

Only Narcotics Anonymous approved literature, tapes approved for sale by the WSO, Reaching Out, and The NA Way may be taken into a facility by H&I. The H&I Chairperson or Vice Chairperson will distribute literature or any of these items. Meetings schedules may be taken into some facilities; however, only conference-approved literature should be used in meetings/presentations.

7. H&I Panels:

The purpose of an H&I meeting/presentation is to carry the NA message of recovery to addicts who do not have full access to regular Narcotics Anonymous meetings. This is accomplished through the operation of panels, which visit facilities on a regular basis. These panels are usually made up of one panel leader and one to three panel members

a. Panel Leader Duties:

- It is strongly recommended Panel Leaders have over one year clean. In addition, they must have sufficient clean time to qualify to participate under the requirements of the particular facility. ii. Conducts H&I meetings/presentation in the facility being served according to acceptable procedures.
- iii. Informs the panel coordinator (Chairperson) well in advance when unable to conduct a regularly scheduled meeting. iv. Invites all panel members to the H&I meeting and informs them of all rules of the facility and the procedures for conducting the meeting.

v. Responsible for panel members in the meeting.

vi. Responsible for insuring that all people attending any

H&I meeting/presentation fulfill the necessary requirements and that all are familiar with these

Guidelines and Procedures.

vii. May resign by giving notice to the H&I subcommittee.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 27 of 52

viii. May be removed from panel assignment because of absence without proper notice and/or not making adequate arrangements for a replacement to conduct the meeting.

b. Panel Member Duties:

Panel Members must have over ninety days clean. In addition, they must have sufficient clean time to qualify to participate under the requirements of the particular facility.

- i. Serves for one meeting at a time. ii. Takes an active role in a meeting as a speaker or in whatever other acceptable capacity as may be requested by the panel leader.
- iii. Adheres to the rules of the facility wherein he/she is, in fact, a guest.
- iv. Always keeps in mind that he/she may be seen as a representative of narcotics Anonymous and should conduct himself/herself responsibly.
- v. May resign as a panel member by giving notice to the panel leader.
- vi. Ex-residents of a correctional institute must have the proper clearance from the proper authorities and meet the clean time requirements set by the facility and H&I to enter a county correctional facility.
- c. General Requirements for H&I Panel/Presentation Meetings
 - i. It is unacceptable to bring any drugs or weapons onto the grounds of any facility.
 - ii. It is unacceptable to give money to or take money from a resident. iii. You are not to bring gifts or money in exchange for articles made by residents. If they wish to give you gifts, your grateful thanks are all they are permitted to receive and are generally all they want. You are not to accept articles made by residence to be sold on the outside.
 - iv. It is unacceptable to give to or take from a resident any correspondence of any type while visiting the facility.
 - v. Guests and visitors should be cautioned against discussing employment, lodging, etc. (the promise of, "looking for," or the securing of). vi. Obscene or vulgar talk and off-color jokes are deeply frowned upon by the facility and by many of the residents. vii. Panel members and panel leaders are required to attend H & I orientation prior to entering a facility, and once a year thereafter, as scheduled by the subcommittee.
- d. Concerns Regarding Panel/Presentation Meetings:

Always remember we are GUESTS of the facility and therefore MUST comply with their wishes.

These Guidelines and Procedures are submitted for the guidance of the H&I membership and guests so that a smooth and consistent program can be

Revised 6/26/18 Page 28 of 52

maintained for the benefit of addicts being served in institutions and hospitals. Any unusual situations that might arise should be discussed with the elected officers of H&I who, in turn, will take steps to get clarification from the facility authorities. Individual members of H&I should not attempt to discuss any problems encountered in a meeting/presentation with the personnel of the facility in question. This is the responsibility and duty of the Chairperson. Adherence to these guidelines will minimize confusion and misunderstandings within the H&I membership itself, and with the facilities we serve.

Failure to comply with any facility's regulations could result in cancellation of the H&I meeting/presentation scheduled in that facility. Most regulations covering facilities are clearly defined by statutes. Violations of regulations could bring legal action against violators and put NA in a bad light. Remember, your actions reflect not only on yourself, but on NA as a whole. More importantly, adverse performance could well deprive an addict of the help they are seeking from you and other members of NA H&I.

ALL OF THE FOREGOING SHOULD BE REVIEWED WITH ANY GUEST BEING TAKEN TO ANY H&I MEETING / PRESENTATION, AS WELL AS THE H&I ORIENTATION PACKAGE.

B. Public Relations Subcommittee Policy and Procedures (adopted 7/27/03)

1. Phone Line

- a. Vendor Information: All Star Answering Service located on 4939 Lower Roswell Road, Suite 107A, Marietta, Georgia 30060. The main contact is Courtney.
- b. Schedules are developed monthly with committee members assigned weekly oncall duties. These schedules should be delivered to the vendor each month. c. On-Call Duties:
 - i. Record monthly incoming calls, outgoing calls and percentage of non-area incoming calls.
 - ii. All Public Relations calls should be recorded monthly in a log book, to be passed to each person responsible for the phone line.
 - iii. Calls backs should occur within 24 hours. If unable to contact, try more than once.

d. On-Call Procedures:

- i. Introduce yourself by your first name as a representative of the NA Public Relations committee, then find out the purpose of the call.
- ii. If the caller is an addict:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 29 of 52

- 1. Ask if they are using at the moment. If using, get their phone number and ask when you can speak when they are not using. Call back the next day.
- 2. If they are not using, ask for their phone number. Next, ask if they want to go to a meeting. Give whatever assistance you deem safe to make arrangements for the addict's meeting attendance.
- 3. Do not go meet a caller for anything whatsoever unless accompanied by another addict, preferably your sponsor.

iii. Disposition of calls for other purposes:

- 1. Calls for meeting location: generally handled by the answering service.
- 2. Calls for speakers: refer to PR Chair
- 3. Requests for literature: initial PR contact
- 4. Calls from family members: be compassionate, refer to NARANON. Phone number is in Atlanta white pages. Make it clear that it is the addict's responsibility to contact NA should they want help.
- 5. Calls from professionals and institutions: refer to PR Chair
- 6. Calls from media: refer to PR Chair
- 7. Calls for other fellowships: refer as necessary
- 8. Crises Calls: verify nature of crises, then refer to 911 or sponsor. *We are not professionals. If someone is threatening bodily harm, ask if they want you to contact a doctor. If this is a medical or psychiatric emergency, then instruct them to please dial 911 or visit the nearest emergency facility.*

2. Meeting Schedules

- a. Meeting schedules will be published monthly.
- b. New groups conforming to the six points may also request to be added to the meeting schedule by providing their meeting details to the PR subcommittee at the ASC meeting. New groups are not required to meet voting requirements to be on the meeting list.
- c. After two consecutive un-notified ASC absences, the PR Chair will contact a trusted servant of that group, encourage ASC attendance, and report back to the ASC. The ASC will then determine whether to keep the group on the meeting schedule. A notified absence is defined as a GSR/GSRA contacting a member of the Administrative Subcommittee to report their absence.

d. Distribution:

- i. Hospitals & Institutions Subcommittee.
- ii. Area Group Service Representatives (GSRs). iii. Ridgeview Institute

iv. Probation Facilities.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 30 of 52

3. Committee Meetings:

- a. Meetings are generally scheduled to coincide with a regularly scheduled Area meeting, generally one hour before.
- b. Actions are taken based on a written agenda provided by the chairperson and then written as a report to be turned in to the Area.
- c. Meetings begin with the 12 Traditions.
- d. Suggested Agenda Format:
 - i. Attendance
 - ii Read 12 Traditions
 - iii. Recite serenity prayer
 - iv. Read previous meeting's minutes
 - v. Old business
 - vi New business
 - vii. Miscellaneous business
 - viii. Task assignment
 - ix. Closing

4. Hospitals & Institutions / Public Relations Coordination

- a. PR should communicate with H&I committee monthly for goal setting.
- b. Refer any H&I meeting request information to the PR committee.
- c. Coordinate H&I/PR Learning Days on a biannual basis.
- d. A liaison should be appointed to the H&I committee.

5. Coordination with Region web site:

The PR committee shall update the meeting information on a monthly basis with World and Regional websites per the procedures of the Region and World.

6. Budget

- a. The committee produces a budget annually per Area policy for expected expenditures for the committee to fulfill the duties described herein and other activities it deems necessary to provide Public Relations per the 12 Traditions of NA and A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous. All budget expenditures must be submitted by the PR Chair, or Vice Chair in their absence, prior to reimbursement by the Area.
- b. The committee shall adhere to the budget as approved and shall be held accountable to keep records of expenditures and shall notify area when costs are expected to exceed annual line items.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 31 of 52

7. Contradictions:

Any contradiction between PR policy and Area Policy shall defer to Area policy until such amendments can be made to resolve the contradiction.

C. Writing Steps in Recovery

POLICY AND GUIDELINES

<u>I.</u> <u>Dedication and Purpose</u>

The primary purpose of this committee is to provide written Narcotics Anonymous step guidance to any incarcerated addict desiring recovery within Narcotics Anonymous.

II. Guidelines for Function

- 1. The 12 Traditions of Narcotics Anonymous will be strictly upheld.
- 2. All rules and regulations of the institution will be strictly upheld.
- 3. Only women write to women, and only men write to men.
- 4. All letters are sent via WSR-MASCNA, PO Box 3342, Marietta, GA 30061-3342 with no personal last names, addresses, or phone numbers of step guides, committee members, or anyone else given to inmates. Step guides use pen names, agree to have no prior knowledge of the inmate, and will respect the confidentiality of their assigned inmate. Correspondence Only Agreements with these signatures are filed with the WSR subcommittee, the Georgia Department of Corrections (GA DOC) volunteer office, and the inmate's facility.
- 5. Email correspondence occurs through mail.zoho.co m. The WSR Subcommittee email account is wsr@mariettana.org . The chairperson maintains the password for the account.
- 6. Step Working Guides are provided by WSR to inmates after they have completed the first 25% of Step One. The Postal Facilitator retains the initial request letter and sends the inmate a photocopy of the first 25% of Step One with a template cover letter. Once the completed 25% is returned, the Postal Facilitator will assign a step guide to the inmate, notify the step guide, and order a Step Working Guide to be sent to the inmate.
- 7. All incoming and outgoing letters, inmate information, and step guide information are logged by the Postal Facilitator. The tracking sheets are in the WSR Google Drive folder under "Communications Database".
 - a. Incoming and outgoing letters are logged under "Status" by date with inmate name, facility, facility address, inmate DOC identification number, date correspondence received, date workbook ordered, and step guide name.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 32 of 52

b. Step guide information is logged under "step Guides" and includes full name, pen name, phone number, email, and mailing address.

c.Inmates who are inactive with correspondence after one year will be transitioned to the archive tab within the Communications Database.

- d. Archived step guide and inmate information is kept for two years within the Communications Database.
- 8. No arrangements for rides visits, loans, phone calls, materials for corresponding, photos, books, drawings, tapes, contacting family members or friends will be made between step guides and inmates.
- 9. At H&I commitments, the availability of WSR can be announced.
- 10. Information will also be available for the prison addictions and volunteer services staff so that inmates who are unable to attend the H&I presentations can have equal access to WSR.
- 11. Any addict in a correctional facility may write the WSR Committee with any questions or concerns at any time. The Postal Facilitator will bring these questions to the WSR subcommittee meeting for review.
- 12. Letters will be destroyed after 90 days.

III. Meeting Format

- 1. Opening Prayer
- 2. Traditions
- 3. Attendance
- 4. Approval of Previous Month Minutes
- 5. Old Business
- 6. Postal Facilitator Report
- 7. Open Forum
- 8. New Business
- 9. Elections

IV. Voting Procedure

- 1. Nominations are due at MASCNA Area in May and WSR Sub-Committee members will submit nominations for open positions in May.
- 2. Elections will occur at MASCNA Area in June and WSR Sub-Committee will hold elections to fill positions in June.
- 3. WSR Sub-Committee members present at WSR Committee meetings have a vote.
- 4. Nominee is asked to remove themselves from the room while voting occurs.
- 5. Voting is based on majority rule.
- 6. The chair is responsible for facilitating this process as follows:
 - a. Voting on xxx position.
 - b. Request for nominees.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 33 of 52

- c. Request that the nominee removes him/herself from room.
- d. Discussion occurs on nominee.
- e. Request votes of for; Against; Abstain

V. How to become a WSR Step Guide

Addicts will qualify and become an oriented volunteer at the committee. They will discuss and be able to answer affirmatively all the following questions:

- 1. Is your recovery based in Narcotics Anonymous?
- 2. Have you done an 8th and 9th step?
- 3. Do you work the steps in writing with an NA sponsor?
- 4. Do you have at least 2 years clean?
- 5. Do you attend NA meetings regularly?
- 6. Do you have a working knowledge of the 12 Steps and 12 Traditions of NA?
- 7. Do you have experience as an NA sponsor?
- 8. Do you have the means to provide envelopes and stamps for regular correspondence?
- 9. Are you willing to sign and follow the NA WSR Correspondence Only agreement?
- 10. Are you willing to attend at least one WSR Committee meeting or one WSR workshop per year?

Step Guides will be assigned an inmate in the order that they have qualified and when inmates of the same sex become available. The Postal Facilitator will notify the new step guide of an assigned inmate.

On an annual basis at the January subcommittee meeting, the WSR subcommittee will hold a 30-minute step-guide check-in meeting. For step-guides unable to attend, alternate options will be offered. The purpose of this meeting will be to hold an orientation for members and to check in with existing step-guides to provide guidance and answer questions and concerns. The check-in meeting will occur via conference call within the first 30 minutes of the monthly WSR Subcommittee meeting in the Ridgeview Pro North building. Step guides can attend in person or via conference call. The format of the meeting will include an orientation for members and an open format for all step guides to discuss issues and obtain answers to questions. The chair will send a survey to all step guides requesting concerns and questions they would like addressed at the meeting two months prior and in November.

VI. Clean Time Requirements

- 1. WSR Step Guide 2 years
- 2. Chair 2 years
- 3. Vice Chair 1 years

Revised 6/26/18 Page 34 of 52

- 4. Coordinating Secretary 1 year
- 5. Assistant Coordinating Secretary 1 year
- 6. Postal Facilitator 2 years
- 7. Assistant Postal Facilitator 1 year
- 8. Committee Member 1 day

VII. Responsibilities of Trusted Servants

Trusted servant positions follow roles, requirements, and responsibilities outlined below. After 1 unexcused absence from the WSR subcommittee meeting, the WSR Chair will contact the appointee to ensure he/she is willing to serve and is aware of the absentee policy.

After 2 consecutive unexcused absences from the WSR subcommittee meeting, the appointed individual will relinquish the position and the subcommittee will appoint and vote in a replacement.

Chair

- 1. Minimum clean time requirement is 2 years
- 2. Attends monthly WSR meetings
- 3. Keeps order in the meeting and follows the meeting format in section 3.
- 4. Keeps discussion on topic
- 5. Ensures that the Traditions and Concepts are upheld in all matters
- 6. Maintains communication between the WSR and MASCNA
- 7. Attends each meeting of the Marietta Area Service Committee and gives a monthly report at that meeting
- 8. Keeps accurate record of funds received and spent
- 9. Obtains check from MASCNA in November for PO Box (yearly payment due December 31). P.O. Box is maintained through USPS. Username for account is the WSR email address. Password is the same used to access email account.
- 10. Makes sure committee has monthly meeting place
- 11. Facilitate annual step-guide check-in survey
- 12. Provides workbook invoices to MASCNA treasurer for payment

Vice Chair

- 1. Minimum clean time is 2 years
- 2. Attends monthly WSR meetings
- 3. Helps chairperson keep proceedings orderly
- 4. Acts as chairperson in the case of chairperson's absence. Fills in for any other trusted servant position as necessary
- 5. If the office of chairperson becomes vacant, serves as Chair until confirmed by MASCNA or until a new chair is elected
- 6. Attends MASCNA meetings in the case of chairperson's absence

Revised 6/26/18 Page 35 of 52

7. May have other responsibilities depending on the needs of the WSR

Coordinating Secretary

- 1. Minimum clean time is 1 year
- 2. Attends monthly WSR meetings
- 3. Reads previous month's minutes for approval
- 4. In the absence of an Assistant Coordinating Secretary, takes an accurate set of minutes at each meeting and uploads to Google Drive folder
- 5. Maintains an ongoing file of all WSR minutes in Google Drive
- 6. Will hold 2nd PO Box key if Postal Facilitator or Assistant Postal Facilitator position is vacant.
- 7. May have other responsibilities depending on the needs of the WSR

Assistant Coordinating Secretary

- 1. Minimum clean time is 1 year
- 2. Goal of the position is to assist and learn the duties of the Coordinating Secretary, so that Assistant can function in the absence of the Coordinating Secretary
- 3. Takes an accurate set of minutes at each meeting and uploads them to the Google Drive prior to the next meeting
- 4. May have other responsibilities depending on the needs of the WSR

Postal Facilitator

- 1. Minimum clean time is 2 years
- 2. Attends monthly WSR meetings
- 3. Is responsible for one of the PO Box keys
- 4. Picks up WSR mail on a weekly basis and within 2 weeks, follows the process outlined within Guidelines for Function #4, #6, and #7.
- 5. Notifies/Reminds WSR Chair upon receipt of PO Box renewal to ensure that PO Box is renewed each year
- 6. To assure accountability, keeps a complete log of all WSR step guide communications (as described in Guidelines for Function #7)
- 7. May have other responsibilities depending on the needs of the WSR

Assistant Postal Facilitator

- 1. Minimum clean time is 1 year
- 2. Attends monthly WSR meetings
- 3. Maintains phone contact with Step Guides as needed
- 4. Is responsible for the second PO Box key

Revised 6/26/18 Page 36 of 52

5. Goal of the position is to assist and learn the duties of the Postal Facilitator, so that the Assistant can function in the absence of the Postal Facilitator

VIII. Terms of Commitment

The term for each trusted servant position is 1 year with a maximum consecutive term of 2 years in the same position. Servant position term begins and ends in June. Nominations for positions are due at the May AREA. Voting for positions will occur at the June AREA.

D. MASCNA Web Site Subcommittee Policy Document

1. Purpose of the Website Committee

The Mariettana.org website has one primary purpose - To carry the message to the addict who still suffers. It is intended to further enhance this effort through modern technology and the internet. We hope this site will enhance communication within the service structure as well as provide information f or professionals, organizations and communities, but most of all to an addict seeking a new way of life.

← 2. Trusted Servants Requirements

Website committee shall consist of the following positions:

- a. Website Committee Chairperson (elected by ASC) Requirements to hold this position are 2 years clean time; 6 months service at group or area level; basic knowledge of html and web design, function and concepts. Must also own a computer and have internet access.
- b. Website Committee Vice Chairperson (chosen by committee) Requirements to hold this position are 1-year clean time, 6 months service at group or area level, willingness to learn and eventually assume technical issues and functions involved in chair position. Must also own a computer and have internet access.
- c. Web centric Facilitator (chosen by committee) Requirements to hold this position is 1-year clean time; working knowledge of: html, JSP, MySQL, and website design and function. Must also own a computer and have internet access.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 37 of 52

3. Trusted Servant Duties

- a. Website Committee Chair Coordinates all website committee activities; presides at all regular, special, and general subcommittee meetings; represents subcommittee at monthly ASC meetings; ensure integrity of all content on website including adherence to 12 Traditions of Narcotics Anonymous.
- b. Website Committee Vice Chair Works closely with and assists chairperson; in the absence of the chairperson at a meeting, assumes all responsibilities normally carried out by the chairperson. Takes minutes from secretary and verifies that any personal information has been deleted before posting to web site.
- c. Web centric Facilitator Implements initial design and any future changes as designated by the subcommittee. This involves changes to html, JSP, database schemas, and server layout. Any changes to the map interface, whether caused by the subcommittee or the map provider, will also have to be maintained.

4. Committee Meetings

The committee shall meet monthly on a schedule to be determined.

5. Budget

The budget for the Website Committee is set yearly by the ASC. This money is used for domain registration*, hosting service, clerical supplies, necessary software expense, and office supplies as needed. Money needed in excess of the annual line item budget must be approved by the ASC.

- *website domain must be owned directly by MASCNA, not leased through a third-party hosting provider
- *website is hosted under the Georgia Region umbrella, but domain is owned and maintained by the Marietta Area Website Subcommittee
 - 6. Basic Website Design, Content, and Work Flow
- Design and content specifics are detailed in the Committee Design and Content which is maintained by the Committee Chairperson. This document is available to any ASC members upon request.
 - a. The Website Subcommittee adds meetings to the online schedule at the same time they are to be added to the printed schedule.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 38 of 52

ARTICLE ELEVEN: AMENDING ASC POLICY:

Amendments to MASC policy must go back to the groups for a vote. A 2/3 majority of voting participants is required to change these guidelines. Except for waiving requirements for election to trusted servant positions (which requires a 2/3 majority), the ASC cannot vote for a one-time change or a temporary waiver in ASC policy (unless a motion is made to <u>Suspend the Rules</u>).

The policy Chair is allowed to make typographical changes where change in the meaning of the policy would not result. Any change is subject to review by another ASC member appointed by the MASC Chairperson.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 39 of 52

<u>Addendum A – Narcotics Anonymous Readings</u>

Serenity Prayer

God grant us the serenity to accept the things we cannot change, the courage to change the things we can, and the wisdom to know the difference.

Twelve Traditions

- 1. Our common welfare should come first; personal recovery depends on N.A. unity.
- 2. For our group purpose there is but one ultimate authority a loving God as he may express Himself in our group conscience. Our leaders are but trusted servants; they do not govern.
- 3. The only requirement for membership is a desire to stop using.
- 4. Each group should be autonomous except in matters affecting other groups or N.A.
- 5. Each group has but one primary purpose to carry the message to the addict who still suffers.
- 6. An N.A. group ought never endorse, finance, or lend the N.A. name to any related facility or outside enterprise, lest problems of money, property, or prestige divert us from our primary purpose.
- 7. Every N.A. group ought to be fully self-supporting, declining outside contributions.
- 8. Narcotics Anonymous should remain forever nonprofessional, but our service centers may employ special workers.
- 9. N.A., as such, ought never be organized, but we may create service boards or committees directly responsible to those they serve.
- 10. Narcotics Anonymous has no opinion on outside issues; hence the N.A. name ought never be drawn into public controversy.
- 11. Our Public Relations policy is based on attraction rather than promotion; we need always maintain personal anonymity at the level of press, radio and films.
- 12. Anonymity is the spiritual foundation of all our Traditions, ever reminding us to place principles before personalities.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 40 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Twelve Concepts

- 1. To fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose, the NA groups have joined together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains services on behalf of N.A.
- 2. The final responsibility and authority for NA services rests with the NA Groups.
- 3. The NA groups delegate to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill the responsibilities assigned to it.
- 4. Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous. Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants.
- 5. For each responsibility assigned to the service structure, a single point of decision and accountability should be clearly defined.
- 6. Group conscience is the means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions
- 7. All members of a service body bears substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes.
- 8. Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications.
- 9. All elements of our service structure have the responsibility to carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.
- 10. Any member of a service body can petition that body for the redress of personal grievance, without fear of reprisal.
- 11. NA funds are to be used to further our primary purpose, and must be managed responsibly.
- 12. In keeping with the spiritual nature of Narcotics Anonymous, our structure should always be one of service, not government.

<u>Addendum B – The NA Service Structure Below the Area Level</u>

Regional Service Committee

The Area is part of the Region and participates in quarterly RSC meetings. The purpose of the RSC is to serve the Areas in the Region. At the RSC, the Areas come together to do those things that are best done through collective effort, rather than through Areas acting alone. This would include things such as staging an annual convention, and building a Region group conscience to take to WSC. The RCM and RCMA represent the Area at the RSC. They attend the RCM/GSR

Revised 6/26/18 Page 41 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous workshop on Saturday and the RSC business meeting on Sunday. GSRs in the Area may also want to attend the RCM/GSR workshop so they can learn more about Regional Services and about how the NA structure works. Funding for the RCM and RCMA to attend the RSC meeting will consist of one night (combined) stay in the hotel, and roundtrip mileage (\$.30 per mile) to Macon, GA. Meals are not provided. Any other expenses must be voted on in advance of the RSC meeting.

World Service Committee

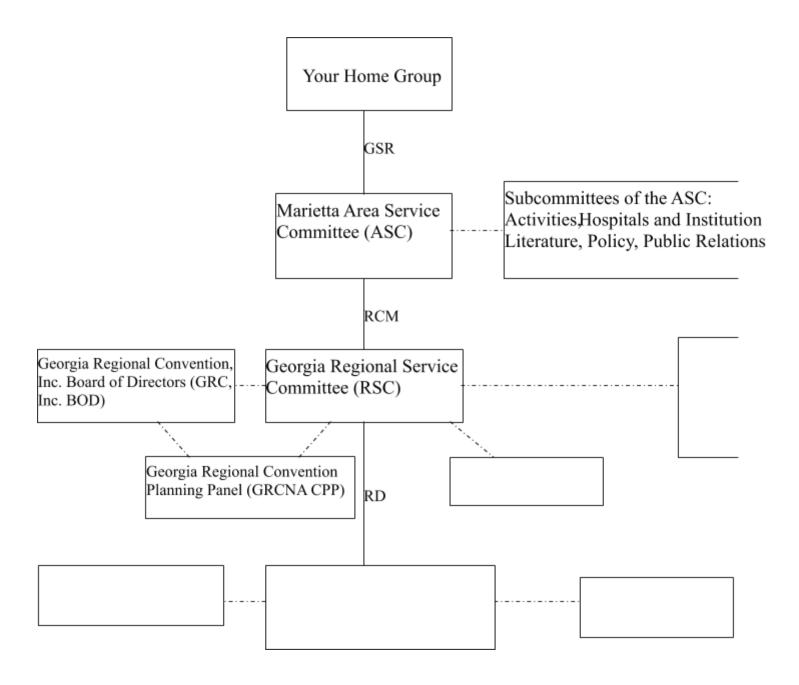
The purpose of the WSC is to serve the worldwide Fellowship. Just as the Area is represented by our RCM at the RSC and the GSR at the ASC represents the groups, so each Region is represented by a RSR at the WSC. This completes the group conscience process, which began with individual NA member's discussions in their home groups. As long as we follow the group conscience all the way from the groups to the WSC, we open ourselves to the guidance of a loving God, which insures the heath and growth of Narcotics Anonymous. When we depart from this process, self-will and diseased thinking will enter our service structure. It is up to each NA member to be vigilant in upholding the Twelve Traditions and in keeping our service structure in accord with spiritual principles.

Registered Groups

The WSO keeps a record of all registered groups in the entire Fellowship. In order to remain registered, each group must do so on a yearly basis. Each September the ASC begins collecting information from each group to register all the groups in the Area to the WSO. Information needed includes the time and location of the meeting, the name of the group, and a mailing address. Once registered, each group will receive free copies of the NA Newsline and the World Conference Digest. Also, on rare occasions there will be a group-by-group vote on motions placed before the WSC. Only registered groups can vote on such motions.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 42 of 52

THE SERVICE STRUCTURE OF NARCOTICS ANONYMOUS



Revised 6/26/18 Page 43 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous Addendum C- Documents which can be Addressed by Housekeeping Motions

The following documents may be edited via housekeeping motions: MASCNA Minutes, Marietta Area Meeting Schedules, Group Service Representative Report Forms, Subcommittee Report Forms, Literature Order Forms, Marietta Area Expense Report Forms, Motion Forms, Nomination Forms, and Budget Forms.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 44 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous <u>Addendum D – Parliamentary Procedure</u> (Robert's Rules of Order)

Types of Motions

Type of Motion	Description	Interr upt	Seco nd	Deb atable	Vote
Main Motion	An idea or action that a member wants the committee to put into practice.	No	Yes	Yes	Varies
Motion to Amend	Used to change a main motion already on the floor – If the maker & 2 nd of the main motion accept it, this is called a Friendly Amendment and does not require a vote by the committee.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Call for a Vote	Used to end debate on an issue.	No	Yes	No	Two- Thirds
Motion to Table	Postpones an issue until it is ready to be voted on. Must include the time the issue will be addressed in the motion.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Motion to Remove From the Table	Used to take up a motion previously tabled.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Motion to Refer	Used when the body does not have enough information to make a decision. Sends the motion to a committee for further study.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Motion to Reconsider	Used to rescind a previous decision. Must meet 3 requirements for this motion to be made. 1) The decision must have occurred during the present meeting or the one immediately preceding. 2) The member making the motion must have information that was not available when the previous vote was taken. 3) The member making the motion must have been on the prevailing side of the original vote.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple if prior notice given/ 2/3 if not
Withdraw a Motion	The maker of the motion can withdraw a motion, but only if there is no objection from voting participants.	Yes	No	No	Unanim ous

Revised 6/26/18 Page 45 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Suspend the Order of the Day	Used to depart from the prearranged agenda. Examples: Can be used to vote on a new issue prior to new business. Can be used to	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
	allow for discussion without a motion on the floor.				
Return to the Order of the Day	Used to reinstate the agenda.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Suspend the Rules	Used to suspend policy. Should only be used in dire circumstances. Effectively circumvents the will of the groups by ignoring their approved policy.	No	Yes	Yes	Two- Thirds
Return to the Rules	Used to reinstate the rules.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Motion to Adjourn	Used to close the meeting.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Appeal ruling of Chair	Used to challenge a decision the chair has made regarding the rules of order.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Simple
Housekeeping Motions	Describes motions which relate only to the business of the Area Service Committee (Article 7.D.1)	No	Yes	Yes	As describ ed in Article 7.D.1

Types of Procedures

Type of Motion	Description	Interru pt	Seco nd	Deb atabl e	Vote
Call for Order of the Day	Used if a member feels business has strayed from the agenda.	Yes	No	No	None
Point of Information	Used to ask for certain information on a motion at hand. Not for offering information.	Yes	No	No	None
Point of Parliamentary Inquiry	Used if a member wants to do something, but does not know how it fits into the rules of order.	Yes	No	No	None

Revised 6/26/18 Page 46 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

Point of	Used if something is interfering with a	If	No	No	None
Personal	member's ability to participate. Example: too	urgent			
Privilege	noisy, too hot, etc.				

← After a Main Motion is Made:

Main motions must receive a second from a GSR. If they do not, they die for a lack of second. After a motion is made, the Chairperson may rule it out-of-order for one of several reasons: it violates policy, it clearly contradicts the 12 Traditions or Concepts, or is made at the wrong time in the meeting. This ruling can be appealed as noted above.

After a motion is made and seconded, debate may begin. Speakers must be recognized by the chair. Discussion is usually limited to two or three pros or cons (speakers for and against the motion);

however, the chair may allow more discussion if necessary.)

ADDENDUM E: MARIETTA AREA ADDITIONAL NEEDS HEARING IMPAIRED GUIDELINES

Marietta Area Additional Needs Hearing Impaired Guideline

Disclaimer: Narcotics Anonymous does not enforce the law. This listing of the law, and the consequences for groups not complying with the law, are included so that your group can make a fully informed choice. This is in line with Chapter 4 in the Basic Text: "We believe that the sooner we face our problems within our society, in everyday living, just that much faster do we become acceptable, responsible and productive members of that society". Additionally, Narcotics Anonymous supports the right of every addict to find recovery through Narcotics Anonymous. To assist Groups and the NA Service Structure to fulfill Tradition 3 and Tradition 5 in reaching out to those with Additional Needs, the following guidelines are being provided. This guideline is only a general guidance on a complex set of issues. Groups and Service Entities may find that their situation may not be covered in these guidelines. In these cases, or at any time, it is highly encouraged to contact your Area, Region, South Florida Region Additional Needs Point of Contact (POC) or NAWS to obtain further assistance.

Statement of Purpose: The Marietta Area is committed to supporting the right of every addict to find recovery through Narcotics Anonymous. This guideline is to help groups, Areas and Region with suggestions on what to do when face with accessibility issues about addicts with physical, visual and hearing disabilities. This guideline will address those with hearing disabilities at meetings.

Definitions of Hearing Impairment:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 47 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

- 1. Deaf: Significant or profound hearing loss. The method of communication is primarily American Sign Language (ASL).
- 2. Hard of Hearing: Any degree of hearing loss without the use of ASL. Depending on the degree of hearing loss, the use of hearing aids, apps and special devices and lip reading may be used.

In both groups, the level of verbal or written English skills may vary widely.

How to assist a NA member with a hearing disability at a meeting:

It can be difficult to tell if a member has a hearing disability. Hopefully, the member will let someone know of any needs. If there is an initial difficulty in communicating, pen and paper, or cell texting, may be an option.

No matter what degree of hearing impairment, the following information will help:

- 1. Insure to maintain eye contact. When one looks away while speaking, or covers the mouth, it becomes difficult to read facial and body expressions and lips.
- 2. Do not speak loudly or not at all. Speaking louder will rarely help (unless the member states that it will) and not speaking at all would be just as rude as not speaking to any other newcomer.
- 3. One person speaks at a time. It is very difficult to understand several people speaking. This is because the hearing-impaired member is also looking at facial and body expressions. Trying to watch several people at a time not only is challenging but causes a loss of communication.
- 4. Meeting chair arrangement and seating are also important. Chairs arranged in a circle, square or rectangle are optimal. When chairs are in a row, for example many speaker meetings, insure the hearing-impaired person has a seat up front with unrestricted view of the speaker.
- 5. Maintaining an atmosphere of recovery in the meeting also helps. Members need to keep in mind that when they continually get up and down from their seats, especially in front of the hearing-impaired member, that valuable communication is lost. Also, cross talk also interrupts communication, as well as the meeting.
- 6. Lighting: Lighting is important for the member to be able to read lips and see the speaker and interpreter. A special situation is candlelight meetings. If the meeting is a candlelight meeting, on the meeting schedule and candlelight stated in the format, there is no need to turn on the lights. There is always a place at the meeting where the member and the interpreter can be seated where it does not interfere with the candlelight format but offers the ability to the member to see the interpreter. Spirituality and common sense will help find a solution.
- 7. During the readings, offer the written literature for the member to read and follow along.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 48 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous If the member states that the preferred method of communication is ASL, a certified Sign Language interpreter should be utilized.

Obtaining an interpreter can be done by contacting the state registry of certified interpreters or an interpreting agency. Certified interpreters are bound by a Code of Ethics and must adhere to HIPAA (the laws that govern medical release of information and confidentiality). Therefore, even in a closed meeting, anonymity will be kept.

Many groups will be concerned about cost. Here are some suggestions to help:

- 1. Friends or family members interpreting: there are some draw backs to this. If a family member is interpreting, the NA member may not be able to speak freely (this would be the same as having your mom in the room). Additionally, they might not understand NA terms and relay the information incorrectly. This would also apply to a friend who is not a NA member.
- 2. A NA member that knows ASL: this can be a good option if the meeting does not overburden the NA member doing sign. Remember, that NA member also deserves meetings where she or he can concentrate on the meeting for themselves. When someone is interpreting, their focus is on their task and they may not get the life saving message of NA that they need for themselves.
- 3. Interpreters needing CEU (hours for certification) may be willing to interpret one regularly scheduled meeting a week for a very nominal fee.
- 4. If there are 2 neighboring Areas that have members needing an interpreter, those Areas can choose a meeting near their boundary and share the cost of the interpreter. Group member should ensure that the hearing impaired members have transportation to that meeting.
- 5. Court and treatment ordered members: In most states, Florida included, when a member requires an interpreter, the COURT or the TREATMENT CENTER must provide the interpreter. Remind the member that she or he has that right. If the member sticks and stays after court/treatment orders, THEN it will be the responsibility of the group to obtain the interpreter.
- 6. There is special equipment, both apps and instruments, that can assist in interpreting. Some members may have access to this, and others may not. It may be brought to the service system (Area, Region) if purchasing one-time equipment may be an option.
- 7. Another medium available is the virtual meeting Deaf Zoom group. This group meetings on Zoom on Thursday 8 pm EST and Saturday 12 noon EST. This is a closed group has both ASL and voice and welcomes any addict. This group is not to be used in place of physical meetings but is a welcome aid to recovery. The meeting is posted on NA.org and the direct link is: https://zoom.us/j/802616925
- 8. The website should have instructions for those that are hearing impaired to be able to use the phone lines. Phones lines that are able to receive texts will also help.

Please remember that members with Additional Needs are full NA members. Including them in business meetings, service work and activities allows them to feel a part of the group and NA, rather than apart from everyone.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 49 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous Please feel free to contact the South Florida Regional Additional Needs POC at hareodog@mindspring.com or call at 321 567 4112 (landline) if there is any problems or additional information is needed.

ADDENDUM F: MARIETTA AREA ADDITIONAL NEEDS BLIND AND VISION IMPAIRED GUIDELINES

Marietta Area Additional Needs Blind and Vision Impaired Guideline

Disclaimer: Narcotics Anonymous does not enforce the law. This listing of the law, and the consequences for groups not complying with the law, are included so that your group can make a fully informed choice. This is in line with Chapter 4 in the Basic Text: "We believe that the sooner we face our problems within our society, in everyday living, just that much faster do we become acceptable, responsible and productive members of that society". Additionally, Narcotics Anonymous supports the right of every addict to find recovery through Narcotics Anonymous. To assist Groups and the NA Service Structure to fulfill Tradition 3 and Tradition 5 in reaching out to those with Additional Needs, the following guidelines are being provided. This guideline is only a general guidance on a complex set of issues. Groups and Service Entities may find that their situation may not be covered in these guidelines. In these cases, or at any time, it is highly encouraged to contact your Area, Region, South Florida Region Additional Needs Point of Contact (POC) or NAWS to obtain further assistance.

Statement of Purpose: The Marietta Area is committed to supporting the right of every addict to find recovery through Narcotics Anonymous. This guideline is to help groups, Areas and Region with suggestions on what to do when face with accessibility issues about addicts with physical, visual and hearing disabilities. This guideline will address those with visual disabilities at meetings.

Definitions of Vision Impairment:

- 1. Blind: Significant, profound or total vision loss. Most with this vision loss will use either a white cane, a human guide or a service dog with a marked vest stating, "guide dog" and a long handle.
- 2. Vision Impairment: Any degree of vision loss that interferes with sight. This can include, but is not limited to, narrow field of vision, pinpoint vision, diminished sight in darkness or low light and episodes of loss of sight due to illness such as Multiple Sclerosis or injury.

In both groups, reading ability by sight is either affected or not an ability. Depending on the vision loss, the use of Braille, reading apps, MP3s, CDs and other technology or tools may be used.

How to assist a NA member with a vision disability at a meeting:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 50 of 52

Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous It can be difficult to tell if a member has a vision disability unless there are obvious signs such as a white cane or guide dog. Hopefully, the member will let someone know of any needs. There

may be some embarrassment of having a vision disability, especially with newcomers. Some signs that a member needs some assistance would be either walking through the door and stopping, as if confused, walking into objects or seeming to be lost in the room. Greet the member, with your name, and ask if you can be of assistance.

No matter what the degree of vision impairment, the following information will help:

- 1. Getting to meetings: members with vision challenges cannot drive. They are dependent on public transportation or members willing to transport them.
- 2. The meeting place: When members with vision challenges are attending, there are some situations to keep in mind for the safety and ability of the member to be as independent as possible.
 - A. Meeting places are memorized. This means the door entrance, room entrance, bathroom, furniture placement, the coffee pot area with ingredients and utensils, etc. are all memorized for ease of movement and self-sufficiency. When something is changed in the meeting room, please tell the member of the change upon entry. Otherwise, the member can become confused or lost within the room.
 - B. There are times that the member will need assistance. This could be to find a direction where something is located, who is in the room or a variety of other reasons. Here are some suggestions on how to assist:
 - 1. The member may call out someone's name or say something like "hey" to get a person's attention. The member is not being rude but just trying to find who is available to help! By responding with your name, the member then knows who is being addressed and communicate the need. Remember that sound is one of the ways a person with vision challenges can "see".
 - 2. If the member needs physical assistance to get to a particular place, do not grab them. Instead, step up to their side and ask how they prefer to be assisted. Many do appreciate the offer of an elbow on which they can place their hand.
 - 3. If there is no recognizable voice near them, or if it is a newcomer, there is the feeling of being alone and/or ignored. Please do walk up to the member and introduce yourself. This is also helpful as there could be voices talking to each other, but the member is unsure if you are in a private conversation or are busy.
 - 4. Sometimes the member may ask you to read a section of literature to them. Please remember our spiritual principles in helping the member no NA member is a burden; all are equally important.
 - C. Business meetings: There are several challenges at business meetings:

Revised 6/26/18 Page 51 of 52

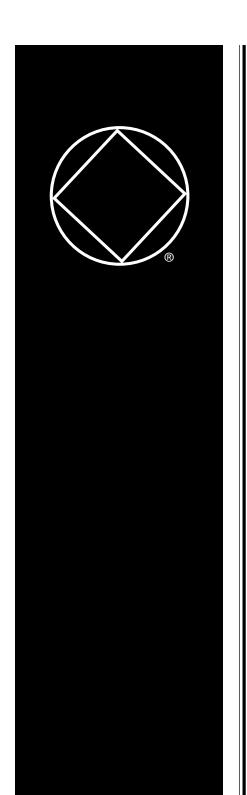
Policy Guide for the Marietta Area Service Committee of Narcotics Anonymous

- 1. The assumption that disabled members are not capable of service work. Please include all members.
- 2. The voting process is another situation. The business meeting leader needs to read the vote out loud stating those votes for, against and abstentions as well as whether the vote passed or failed. The member cannot see the show of hands.
- 3. When passing out flyers, please take a moment to read the flyer aloud. D. Websites: here are things to remember:
 - 1. When creating a website, please remember to add handicapped accessible features. There are several apps from which to choose. If you are not sure which are the best ones, ask the member.
 - 2. When placing flyers on the website, and this is to include Facebook pages, please describe what is in the flyer. Many apps cannot "read" the pictures or the words in the flyer as they are not compatible with readers.
 - 3. In the U.S., Federal laws do apply to public websites. Website accessibility does fall under ADA law, Title III, to be handicapped accessible. If your group needs assistance, your Region has knowledgeable people to assist you.
- E. Phonelines: The phonelines should have verbal instructions for those with vision impairments. The members cannot read a meeting schedule and do depend on voice instructions.

Please remember that NA members with Additional Needs are equally able to participate at all levels of service. Including them in business meetings, service work and activities allow them to feel a part of the group and NA, rather than apart from everyone.

Please feel free to contact the South Florida Regional Additional Needs POC at hareodog@mindspring.com or call at 321 567 4112 (landline) if there are any problems or additional information is needed.

Revised 6/26/18 Page 52 of 52



A Guide to Local Services IN NARCOTICS ANONYMOUS



Twelve Steps of Narcotics Anonymous

- 1. We admitted that we were powerless over our addiction, that our lives had become unmanageable.
- 2. We came to believe that a Power greater than ourselves could restore us to sanity.
- 3. We made a decision to turn our will and our lives over to the care of God *as we understood Him.*
- 4. We made a searching and fearless moral inventory of ourselves.
- 5. We admitted to God, to ourselves, and to another human being the exact nature of our wrongs.
- 6. We were entirely ready to have God remove all these defects of character.
- 7. We humbly asked Him to remove our shortcomings.
- 8. We made a list of all persons we had harmed, and became willing to make amends to them all.
- 9. We made direct amends to such people wherever possible, except when to do so would injure them or others.
- 10. We continued to take personal inventory and when we were wrong promptly admitted it.
- 11. We sought through prayer and meditation to improve our conscious contact with God *as we understood Him*, praying only for knowledge of His will for us and the power to carry that out.
- 12. Having had a spiritual awakening as a result of these steps, we tried to carry this message to addicts, and to practice these principles in all our affairs.

A Guide to Local Services IN NARCOTICS ANONYMOUS

A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous

Copyright © 1989, 1997 by Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. All rights reserved. Published in the USA.

World Service Office PO Box 9999 Van Nuys, CA 91409 USA T 818.773.9999 F 818.700.0700 Website: www.na.org

World Service Office—CANADA Mississauga, Ontario

World Service Office–EUROPE Brussels, Belgium T +32/2/646 6012

World Service Office–IRAN Tehran, Iran www.na-iran.org

Twelve Steps and Twelve Traditions adapted and reprinted by permission of Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc.



This is NA Conference-approved literature.

Narcotics Anonymous®

The name "Narcotics Anonymous," the stylized initials "NA" alone or within a double circle the four-sided diamond enclosed in a circle and the Original NA Group Logo

are registered trademarks and service marks of Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Incorporated.

The NA Way is a registered trademark of Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Incorporated, for its periodical publication.

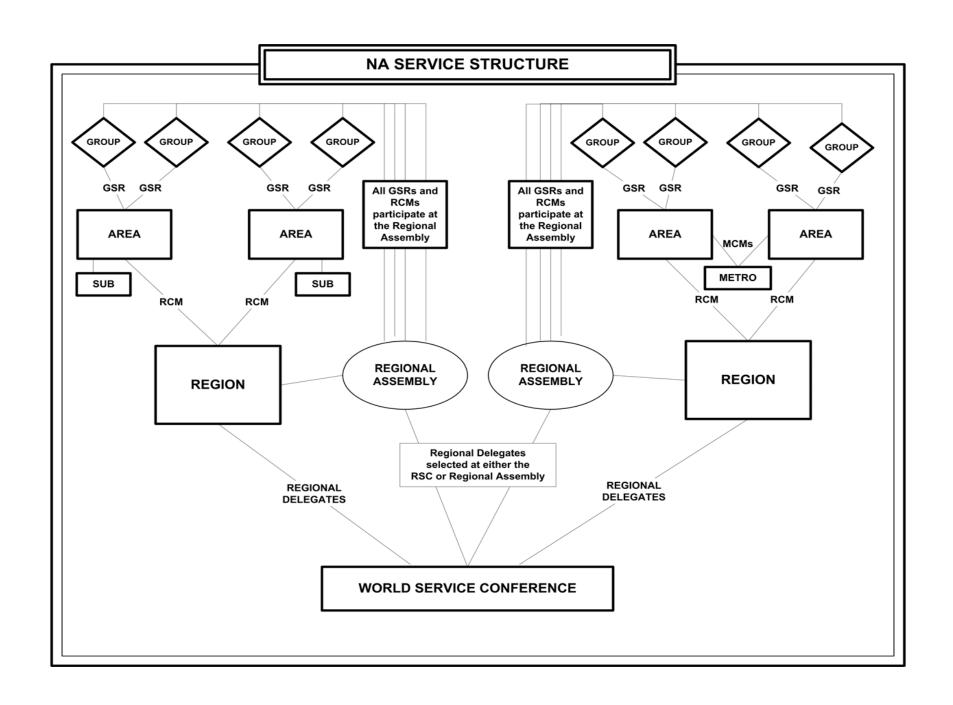
Twelve Concepts for NA Service is also published separately as a booklet available from World Service Office. This material is non-adaptable NA Fellowship-approved literature. Twelve Concepts for NA Service copyright © 1989, 1990, 1991 by Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. All rights reserved. The Twelve Concepts for NA Service were modeled on AA's Twelve Concepts for World Service, published by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc., and have evolved specific to the needs of Narcotics Anonymous.

The chapter in this guide entitled "The NA Group" is also published separately as *The Group Booklet*, copyright © 1990, 1997, by Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc.

This material is non-adaptable NA Fellowship-approved literature. All rights reserved.

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Diagram of the NA Service Structure	V
Summary of the NA Service Structure	vii
Detail Table of Contents	ix
Introduction	xi
Twelve Concepts	1
Developing NA Communities	21
The NA Group	25
The Area Service Committee	45
Dividing Area Service Committees	70
The Metropolitan Services Committee	78
The Regional Service Committee	87
Local Service Centers	102
Sample Rules of Order	104
NA Intellectual Property Bulletin #1	112
Glossary	115
Index	118
Bulletins, handbooks, and other materials available from the World Service Office	120
Twelve Concepts and Twelve Traditions summary pullout sheet	121



The Narcotics Anonymous Service Structure

The following is a brief description of the service units of Narcotics Anonymous. A more complete description of service on the local level including groups, areas, metropolitan services, regions, etc., can be found in this *Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous*. Additional information about NA World Services may be found in *A Guide to World Services in Narcotics Anonymous*.

The NA Group

NA groups are local, informal associations of recovering addicts. They are the foundation of the NA service structure. Groups are formed for the primary purpose of carrying the NA message of recovery, and all their activities should reflect that purpose. Conducting Narcotics Anonymous meetings is the primary activity of an NA group. The group may conduct its own affairs in whatever way seems fit to its members, provided the group's actions are consistent with NA's Twelve Traditions, and do not adversely affect other groups or the entire NA Fellowship. In the conduct of the affairs of NA as a whole, the groups delegate to the rest of the service structure the responsibility for the fulfillment of NA services. Group service representatives (GSRs) are elected to participate on behalf of the groups in the area committee and the regional assembly.

The Area Service Committee (ASC)

The area committee is the primary means by which the services of a local NA community are administered. The area committee is composed of group service representatives, administrative officers (chairperson, vice chairperson, secretary, treasurer), subcommittee chairpersons, and the area's regional committee members. The area committee elects its own officers, subcommittee chairpersons, and RCMs.

The Metropolitan Service Committee (MSC)

A metropolitan service committee may exist to administer a single set of coordinated NA subcommittees in a city that has more than one ASC, eliminating duplication of services and providing greater effectiveness in carrying the NA message.

The Regional Service Committee (RSC)

Regional service committees exist to pool the experience and resources of the areas and groups it serves. The RSC is composed of regional committee members (RCMs) elected by the region's member-areas; these RCMs usually elect regional committee officers from among themselves. RSCs organize regional assemblies at which GSRs and RCMs discuss a wide range of service matters, including those likely to come before the World Service Conference, and may elect a regional delegate and alternate delegate to the WSC.

Zonal Forums

Zonal forums are service-oriented sharing and/or business sessions that provide the means by which NA communities can communicate, cooperate, and grow with one another. Although not a part of NA's formal decision-making system, world services and zonal forums interact in many ways.

NA World Services (NAWS)

World services are those services which deal with the needs of NA as a whole, and which NA offers to its members, its groups, and to society. The basic purposes of our world services are communication, coordination, information, and guidance. We provide these services so that our groups and members can more successfully carry the message of recovery, and so that our program of recovery can be made more available to addicts everywhere.

World Service Conference (WSC)

Unlike all other NA service bodies, the conference is not an entity; it is an event—the coming together. Every two years, regional delegates, the members of the World Board, and the executive director of the World Service Office meet to discuss questions of significance to the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous as a whole. The purpose of the WSC is to be supportive of the fellowship as a whole, and to define and take action according to the group conscience of Narcotics Anonymous.

The World Board (WB)

The purpose of the World Board of Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. is to contribute to the continuation and growth of Narcotics Anonymous. The World Board manages all activities of world services including oversight of the operations of the fellowship's primary service center, the World Service Office.

The World Service Office (WSO)

The purpose of the World Service Office, our main service center, is to carry out the directives of the World Service Conference in matters that relate to communications and information for the Fellowship of NA, its services, groups, and members. The World Service Office achieves this purpose by maintaining correspondence with NA groups and service committees, by printing and distributing WSC-approved literature, and by maintaining the archives and files of Narcotics Anonymous.

The Human Resource Panel (HRP) and the World Pool

The Human Resource Panel facilitates an election/selection process that allows the World Services Conference to choose trusted servants based upon the principles of ability and experience, and help to allow members to be nominated from around the world without having to be present at the conference to receive due consideration. The HRP administers the world pool, which is the source for candidates that the HRP can select from to recommend for WSC elections for the World Board, for the WSC Co-Facilitators, and for the Human Resource Panel. The World Board can also draw members from the pool to serve on board committees or project workgroups.

DETAIL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	xi	The Area Service Committee	45
Twelve Concepts for NA Service	1	Introduction	45
First Concept	2	The area committee and other NA services	46
Second Concept	3	Area committee participants	46
Third Concept	4	Group service representatives (GSRs)	47
Fourth Concept	6	Administrative officers	
Fifth Concept	7	Chairperson	48
Sixth Concept	9	Vice chairperson	
Seventh Concept	10	Secretary	
Eighth Concept	11	Treasurer	
Ninth Concept		Regional committee members (RCMs)	50
Tenth Concept		Elections and rotation	
Eleventh Concept	16	Subcommittees	51
Twelfth Concept		Diagram: Area committee, subcommittees	52
Developing NA Communities	21	Translations	
The first group		Hospitals and institutions	53
Initial NA service development		Public information	53
The national community grows		Phoneline	54
• •		Literature supply	54
The NA Group		Newsletter	54
Introduction		Activities	55
What is an NA group?		Diagram: Trademarks	55
What is a "home group"?		Outreach	55
Who can be a member?		Meeting lists	56
What are "open" and "closed" meetings?		Ad hoc committees	
Where can we hold NA meetings?		Area committee policy and guidelines	57
What kind of meeting format can we use?		Area inventory	
Participation meetings		Participation	
Topic discussion meetings		Area budgeting	61
Study meetings		Diagram: Fund flow	
Speaker meetings		Other funding considerations	
Newcomer meetings		The monthly meeting	
Question-and-answer meetings		The sharing session	
Developing your format		Group problems	64
What kinds of literature should we use?		Area committee issues	
What is a group business meeting?		Area committees in rural communities	
How does the work get done?		Diagram: Rural area configuration	66
How do we choose group officers?		Learning days, workshops	67
What officers does a group need?		Creating new area committees	67
Secretary		Sample ASC agenda	69
Treasurer		Dividing Area Service Committees	70
Group service representative (GSR)		How to divide	
Alternate GSR		Area boundaries	
Rotation and continuity		Functional analysis	
Group responsibilities		To metro	
Group support for other NA services		Or not to metro?	
Diagram: Fund flow		Diagram: Area shared services	
Serving our community		Function, not form	
How can our group solve its problems?		Multiple areas	
Sample meeting format		Why not a metro region?	
New group checklist		vviiy flot a filetio fegioti!	10
New group registration form	44		

The Metropolitan Services Committee	78
Why consolidate?	
Consolidation process	
Inventory of services and resources	
Analysis of service needs	
The metro plan	
New focus for ASCs	82
Fellowship review	
Process reminders	82
ASCs in the metro environment	
ASC responsibilities	
Communications	
ASC participants	
ASC funding needs	
Diagram: Fund flow	
Metro committee organization	
Area divisions in cities served by an MSC	
Diagram: Configuring local services with MSC	
The Regional Service Committee	
Introduction	
Regional committee participants	
Regional committee members (RCMs)	
Regional delegate	
Alternate delegate	
Additional members	
Resource assignments	
Diagram: RSC with no subcommittees	
Regional committee meetings	
Service forums	
Regional assembly	
Regional delegate elections	
Regional finances	
Diagram: Fund flow	
Regional activities	96 97 97 98 98 99 00

Local Service Centers	102
Sample Rules of Order	104
Decorum statement	104
Debate, limits	104
Motions	104
Main motions	10
Parliamentary motions	105
1. Amend	105
2. Previous question	
3. Table	
4. Remove from the table	107
5. Refer	
6. Reconsider or rescind	
7. Withdraw a motion	
8. Substitute motion	
9. Adjourn	
Other procedures	
Order of the day	
Point of information	
Point of order	
Point of appeal	
Parliamentary inquiry	
Point of personal privilege	
Voting procedures	
Motion table	11
NA Intellectual Property Bulletin #1	112
Glossary	11
Index	118
Bulletins, handbooks, service materials.	120
Twelve Concepts & Twelve Traditions	
summary pullout sheet	12

INTRODUCTION

There is only one requirement for NA membership, "a desire to stop using," but there are many benefits. One of these benefits is the privilege of service.

We who have the disease of addiction spent years of our lives locked up in ourselves. We were cut off from the warmth and fellowship of other human beings; our lives revolved almost exclusively around "getting and using and finding ways and means to get more." The love that connects one person to another to the next, the selfless service that feeds and houses and clothes and warms and nurtures humankind—of that love, of that selfless service we had no part. That's why it's such a privilege in our recovery to be able to serve others, for we come to know ourselves only in looking beyond ourselves and we keep what we have only by giving it away. By empathizing with other members, by learning to appreciate their needs, by placing them ahead of our own—by these things we learn to love others, and in so doing we learn to love ourselves.

The service we do in our recovery is many things. We take a more active role in our everyday lives, serving others as better friends, better family members, better workers, and better citizens. When we find an NA meeting where we feel at home and NA friends with whom we identify, we've found a home group, a base for our own recovery and a place where we can serve other addicts by sharing our recovery with them. The time, the experience, the empathy we offer others in our home group we extend even further to those we serve in NA sponsorship. All these ways of serving others demonstrate the spiritual awakening of our Twelfth Step, evidenced in our efforts "to carry this message to addicts and to practice these principles in all our affairs." This guidebook describes additional ways recovering addicts can be of service in Narcotics Anonymous. Our hope is that A Guide to Local Services in NA will serve as a portal to new paths of service for many, many NA members.

A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous is intended to serve as a resource to those in every country who have committed themselves to providing the services necessary to carry our message to the still-suffering addict. Portions of it may prove to be inappropriate for your use either because of geography, national or provincial law, cultural differences, or the developmental state of your NA community. If this is the case, your NA community should feel free to adapt this guide to meet your own needs, provided that those adaptations are consistent with NA's Twelve Steps, Twelve Traditions, and Twelve Concepts for Service. For further information concerning local adaptation of material from A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous, contact NA's World Service Office.

NOTE

The first chapter of this guide,
"Twelve Concepts for NA Service,"
was approved in its entirety by NA's
World Service Conference in 1992.
It is also published separately as
a booklet that can be purchased
from our World Service Office.
The booklet has a special study section
for individuals and groups.

TWELVE CONCEPTS FOR NA SERVICE

The Twelve Traditions of NA have guided our groups well in the conduct of their individual affairs, and they are the foundation for NA services. They have steered us away from many pitfalls that could have meant our collapse. Our various service units *serve*, for example, they do not govern; we stay out of public debate; we neither endorse nor oppose any of the many causes that our members may feel strongly about; our approach to addiction is a nonprofessional one; we are fully self-supporting. The traditions have provided our fellowship with essential guidance throughout its development, and they continue to be indispensable.

The Twelve Concepts for NA Service described here are intended to be practically applied to our service structure at every level. The spiritual ideals of our steps and traditions provide the basis for these concepts, which are tailored to the specific needs of our fellowship's service structure. The concepts encourage our groups to more readily achieve our traditions' ideals, and our service structure to function effectively and responsibly.

These concepts have been crafted from our experience. They are not intended to be taken as the "law" for NA service, but simply as guiding principles. We find that our services are stabilized when we conscientiously apply these concepts, much as our steps have stabilized our lives and our traditions have stabilized and unified our groups. The Twelve Concepts guide our services and help ensure that the message of Narcotics Anonymous is available to all addicts who have a desire to stop using and begin practicing our way of life.

- 1. To fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose, the NA groups have joined together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains services on behalf of NA as a whole.
- 2. The final responsibility and authority for NA services rests with the NA groups.
- 3. The NA groups delegate to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill the responsibilities assigned to it.
- 4. Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous. Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants.
- 5. For each responsibility assigned to the service structure, a single point of decision and accountability should be clearly defined.
- 6. Group conscience is the spiritual means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions.
- All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes.
- 8. Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications.

- 9. All elements of our service structure have the responsibility to carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.
- 10. Any member of a service body can petition that body for the redress of a personal grievance, without fear of reprisal.
- 11. NA funds are to be used to further our primary purpose, and must be managed responsibly.
- 12. In keeping with the spiritual nature of Narcotics Anonymous, our structure should always be one of service, never of government.

FIRST CONCEPT

To fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose, the NA groups have joined together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains services on behalf of NA as a whole.

Our fellowship's primary purpose is to carry the message "that an addict, any addict, can stop using drugs, lose the desire to use, and find a new way to live." One of the primary means by which that message is carried, addict to addict, is in our meetings. These recovery meetings, conducted thousands of times each day by NA groups around the world, are the most important service offered by our fellowship.

However, while recovery meetings are NA's most important service, they are not the only means we have of fulfilling our fellowship's primary purpose. Other NA services attract the still-suffering addict to our meetings, carry our message to addicts in institutions, make recovery literature available, and provide opportunities for groups to share their experience with one other. No one of these services, by itself, comes close to matching the value of group recovery meetings in carrying our message; each, however, plays its own indispensable part in the overall program devised by the NA Fellowship to fulfill its primary purpose.

We can do together what we cannot accomplish separately. This is true in our personal recovery and is equally true in our services. In new NA communities, groups often perform basic services in addition to their meetings. But fulfillment of the full range of NA services—phonelines, H&I panels, public information work, outreach, and the rest—usually requires more people and more money than a single group can muster on its own. The degree of organization necessary to carry out such responsibilities would divert most groups from carrying the NA message in their meetings. And the lack of coordination among groups delivering various services on their own could result in duplication, confusion, and wasted resources. For these reasons, most groups do not take such responsibilities on themselves.

How, then, can NA's groups ensure the fulfillment of these services? They do so by combining their resources, joining together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains those services for them, leaving the groups free to carry out their own primary responsibility.

SECOND CONCEPT

The final responsibility and authority for NA services rests with the NA groups.

The NA service structure has been created by the groups to serve the common needs of the groups. Our fellowship's service boards and committees exist to help groups share their experience with one another, provide tools which help groups function better, attract new members to group recovery meetings, and carry the NA message further than any single group could carry it alone. Because the groups have created the service structure, they have final authority over all its affairs. By the same token, the groups also have the final responsibility for the support of all its activities. The two go hand in hand.

Ideally, responsibility and authority are flip sides of the same coin; the exercise of one is also an exercise of the other. When our groups provide the resources—conscience and ideas, people, money—needed to fulfill NA services, they also provide direction to the service structure. Let's take a look at a few examples of how this principle works.

The most important resource contributed to the service structure by an NA group is almost exclusively spiritual: its ideas and its conscience. Without the voice of the groups, the service structure may not know what kinds of services are needed, or whether the services it provides are ones the groups want. The groups provide the ideas and direction needed to guide the service structure in fulfilling its responsibilities. By voicing their needs and concerns, the groups also exercise their authority for the service structure they have created.

The people who give their time to service work are a vital resource; without them, our service boards and committees would not exist, much less be able to serve. The group's responsibility to the service structure is to elect a group service representative who will serve the best interests of the group and the entire NA Fellowship. By carefully selecting its GSR, then providing that person with regular support and guidance, the group exercises its ability to impact NA services, both directly and indirectly. In choosing a qualified GSR, then sending him or her out to serve on the group's behalf, the group fulfills a large part of both its responsibility and authority for NA services.

Money is required to fulfill NA services. Without it, our phonelines would be closed down, our meeting lists would not be printed, there would be no NA literature to distribute, our H&I panels would go without pamphlets, and our public information workers would be unable to provide printed materials about our fellowship to the community. In the Eleventh Concept, more will be said of the use of money in fulfilling our primary purpose. The message of the Second Concept in regard to money, however, is simple: Since the groups have created the service structure to perform certain tasks, the groups are also responsible to provide the necessary funds.

So far, we've looked at what the Second Concept says to the NA group. This concept also speaks to the service structure. The groups have, directly or indirectly, created every one of our service boards and committees. The NA groups have, directly or indirectly, provided the resources used by those service boards and committees. The groups have established the service structure as a medium through which, together, they can better fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose. Therefore, in all the affairs of all its elements, the service structure must carefully consider the needs and desires of the groups. The Second Concept can be seen as the groups' way of saying to the NA service structure, "Be responsible with the spiritual, personal, and financial resources we have provided you. Seek our advice; do not ignore our direction."

The NA groups bear the final authority in all our fellowship's service affairs and should be routinely consulted in all matters directly affecting them. For example, proposals to change NA's Twelve Steps, Twelve Traditions, name, nature, or purpose should be approved directly by the groups. Conversely, if something goes wrong in the service structure, NA groups are responsible to take constructive steps to help correct the problem. Our experience shows that radical action, taken in haste, serves neither the groups nor our services well. Since change rarely occurs overnight, patience and acceptance may be called for. Nonetheless, the exercise of final authority for NA services, a vital part of the system of service established by our fellowship, is both the right and the responsibility of the groups.

THIRD CONCEPT

The NA groups delegate to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill the responsibilities assigned to it.

The NA groups maintain final responsibility and authority for the service structure they have created. Yet if they must involve themselves directly in making decisions for all of our service boards and committees, the groups will have little time or energy left to carry the recovery message in their meetings. For this reason, the groups entrust the service structure with the authority to make necessary decisions in carrying out the tasks assigned to it.

The delegation of authority can do much to free up both our groups and our services. Service decisions not directly affecting the groups can be made expeditiously; our phonelines, H&I panels, public information efforts, and literature development projects can move forward at full speed to serve NA's primary purpose. And our groups, not required to ratify every decision made on their behalf at every level of service, are freed to devote their full attention to carrying the NA message in their meetings.

We often use motions and guidelines to help us apply the Third Concept. We clearly describe each task we want accomplished, and the kind of authority we are delegating to those who will fulfill the task. However, even the most exhaustive set of guidelines cannot account for every eventuality. Our trusted

servants will serve us best when we grant them the freedom to exercise their best judgment in fulfilling the responsibilities we've assigned them. Our services must remain directly accountable to those they serve; yet they must also be given a reasonable degree of discretion in fulfilling their duties. A group, service board, or committee should consult its collective conscience in arriving at its own understanding of the best way to apply this concept.

Sometimes we fear that delegation will mean a loss of control over our services. Together, Concepts One, Two, and Three have been designed to help us maintain responsibility for our service structure without tying our trusted servants' hands. The Third Concept encourages our groups to focus on their own responsibilities while assuring that the service structure is given the authority it needs to fulfill other necessary NA services. Our Twelve Concepts do not ask our groups to abdicate their authority, allowing the service structure to do whatever it pleases. The groups, after all, have established the service structure to act on their behalf, at their direction. And when the groups need to exercise final authority in service matters, they are encouraged to do so. However, in day-to-day matters, the groups have given our service boards and committees the practical authority necessary to do the jobs assigned them.

Delegating authority can be a risky business unless we do so responsibly. To make Concept Three work, other concepts must also be applied consistently. Most importantly, we must give careful attention to the selection of trustworthy trusted servants. We cannot responsibly delegate authority either to those who are fundamentally incapable of administering that authority or to those who are not willing to account fully for their actions. However, if we select our leaders carefully, choosing those who can be trusted to responsibly exercise delegated authority in fulfilling the tasks we've given them, we can feel much more comfortable with the concept of delegation.

When we give our trusted servants a job, we must adequately describe to them the job we want done, and we must provide them with the support they need to complete their job. Then, once we've given them instructions and support, we must delegate to them the authority necessary to make decisions related to the task they've been assigned. When our groups delegate sufficient authority to our service structure, our groups need not be overcome with the demands of making every service decision at every level of service, and our fellowship's primary purpose can be served to the fullest. With the Third Concept squarely in place, our groups are free to conduct recovery meetings and carry the NA message directly to the addict who still suffers, confident that the service structure they have created has the authority it needs to make the decisions involved in fulfilling its responsibilities.

FOURTH CONCEPT

Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous. Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants.

The trust necessary to confidently delegate service authority is founded on the careful selection of trusted servants. In the following paragraphs, we highlight a number of the qualities to be considered when choosing our trusted servants. No leader will exemplify all these qualities; they are the ideals of effective leadership to which every trusted servant aspires. The more we consider these qualities when selecting NA leaders, the better our services will be.

Personal background and professional or educational qualifications, though helpful, do not necessarily make for effective leadership. When selecting trusted servants, after all, it is the whole person we trust, not just their skills. And one of the first things we look for when selecting trusted servants is humility. Being asked to lead, to serve, to accept responsibility, is a humbling experience for a recovering addict. Through continuing to work the Twelve Steps, our trusted servants have come to know not only their assets but also their defects and their limitations. Knowing that, they have agreed to serve our fellowship to the best of their ability, with God's help. Good NA leaders do not think they have to do everything themselves; they ask for help, advice, and direction on a regular basis. Our fellowship's leaders ought not be dictators or order-givers; they are our servants. Able leadership in the spirit of service does not drive by arrogant mandate, demanding conformity; it leads by example, inviting respect. And nothing invites us to respect our trusted servants more than clear evidence of their humility.

Capable NA leadership exhibits the full range of personal characteristics associated with a spiritual awakening. We depend on those who serve us to report on their activities completely and truthfully. Our leaders must have the integrity needed to hear others well, yet still be able to stand fast on sound principle; to compromise, and to disagree without being disagreeable; to demonstrate the courage of their convictions, and to surrender. We seek trusted servants who are willing to expend their time and energy in the diligent service of others, studying available resource materials, consulting those with greater experience in their field of responsibility, and carefully fulfilling the tasks we've given them as completely as possible. Honesty, open-mindedness, and willingness, indispensable in recovery, are also essential to leadership.

Any NA member can be a leader, and every NA member has the right to serve the fellowship. Effective NA leadership knows not only how to serve, but when it will serve best to step aside and allow others to take over. An entrenched bureaucracy inhibits our fellowship's growth, while a regular influx of new leadership, balanced by continuity, inspires NA growth. The effective leader also knows that, in order to maintain the distinction in service between principles and personalities, it is important to observe the practice of rotation.

In some positions, trusted servants need specific skills in order to act as effective leaders. The ability to communicate well can help our trusted servants share information and ideas, both in committee work and in reporting to those they serve. Organizational skills help trusted servants keep small service responsibilities simple, and make straightforward even the fulfillment of complex tasks. Leaders capable of discerning where today's actions will take us, and of offering us the guidance we need to prepare for the demands of tomorrow, serve Narcotics Anonymous well. Certain educational, business, personal, and service experiences may suit a recovering addict more to one type of service commitment than another. We do ourselves, our fellowship, and our trusted servants a disservice when we ask our members to perform tasks they are incapable of fulfilling.

When we carefully consider the leadership qualities of those we ask to serve, we can confidently give them the room they need to exercise those qualities on our behalf. We can allow effective leaders freedom to serve, especially when they demonstrate their accountability to us, reporting regularly on their work and asking, when necessary, for additional direction. True, our leaders are but trusted servants, not governors; yet we also expect our trusted servants to lead us. If we select them carefully, we can confidently allow them to do so.

Effective leadership is highly valued in NA, and the Fourth Concept speaks of the qualities we should consider when selecting leaders for ourselves. However, we should remember that the fulfillment of many service responsibilities requires nothing more than the willingness to serve. Other responsibilities, while requiring certain specific skills, depend for their fulfillment far more heavily on the trusted servant's spiritual maturity and personal integrity. Willingness, spiritual depth, and trustworthiness are strong demonstrations of the kind of leadership valued most highly in Narcotics Anonymous.

We should also remember that NA's leaders are not only those we vote into office. Opportunities for selfless service arise wherever we turn in Narcotics Anonymous. NA members exercise personal leadership by helping clean up after a meeting, taking extra care to welcome newcomers to our fellowship, and in countless other ways. As recovering addicts, any of us can fulfill a leadership role, providing a sound example, by serving our fellowship. This modest spirit of service to others forms the foundation of our Fourth Concept, and of NA leadership itself.

FIFTH CONCEPT

For each responsibility assigned to the service structure, a single point of decision and accountability should be clearly defined.

The key to applying the Fifth Concept is in defining the task that needs to be done, and the easiest way to apply it is right from the start. When we first create a service task, we should consider what kind of authority we must delegate in order for that task to be accomplished and what kind of accountability we should

require of those to whom we are giving that task. Then, one particular trusted servant, service board, or committee should be designated as the single point of decision and accountability for that assignment. This simple principle applies to all the services provided in Narcotics Anonymous, from the group to our world services.

When we decide a certain service task should be done and clearly say which trusted servant, service board, or committee has the authority to accomplish the task, we avoid unnecessary confusion. We don't have two committees trying to do the same job, duplicating efforts or squabbling over authority. Project reports come straight from the single point of decision for the project, offering the best information available. An assigned service responsibility can be fulfilled swiftly and directly, because there is no question of whose responsibility it is. And if problems in a project arise, we know exactly where to go in order to correct them. We do well when we clearly specify to whom authority is being given for each service responsibility.

The single point of decision we define for each service responsibility is also a single point of accountability. As we've already seen in the Fourth Concept, and as we shall see further in Concept Eight, accountability is a central feature of the NA way of service. When we give our trusted servants responsibility for a particular service task, we hold them accountable for the authority we've delegated them. We expect them to remain accessible, consistently providing us with reports of their progress and consulting with us about their responsibilities.

Accountability does not mean that we delegate authority only to take it right back. It simply means that we want to be informed of decisions our trusted servants are considering as they go about the tasks we've assigned them. We want to have the opportunity to impact those decisions, especially if they directly affect us. And we want to be kept up-to-date on each responsibility we've assigned to the service structure so that, if something goes wrong, we can take part in making it right.

The Fifth Concept helps us responsibly delegate our authority for NA services. In exercising the Fifth Concept, we make a simple, straightforward contract with our trusted servants. Right from the start, they know what we are asking of them, what decisions they are expected to make themselves, and to what degree we will hold them accountable for the service work they do on our behalf. Exercise of Concept Five is not a task to be taken lightly. It calls for us to carefully consider the service work we want done; to clearly designate who should do that work; to delegate the authority to do it; and to maintain accountability for those duties. It takes effort to conscientiously apply Concept Five, but the results are worth the effort.

SIXTH CONCEPT

Group conscience is the spiritual means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions.

Conscience is an essentially spiritual faculty. It is our innate sense of right and wrong, an internal compass that each of us may consult in our personal reflections about the best course to take. Our Basic Text refers to conscience as one of those "higher mental and emotional functions" which was "sharply affected by our use of drugs." By applying our steps, we seek to revive it and learn how to exercise it. As we steadily apply spiritual principles in our lives, our decisions and actions increasingly become less motivated by self-interest and more motivated by what our conscience tells us is good and right.

When addicts whose *individual* consciences have been awakened in the course of working the steps come together to consider service-related questions, either in their NA group or in a service committee meeting, they are prepared to take part in the development of a *group* conscience. The exercise of group conscience is the act by which our members bring the spiritual awakening of our Twelve Steps directly to bear in resolving issues affecting NA. As such, it is a subject which must command our most intent consideration.

The development of a group conscience is an indispensable part of the decision-making process in Narcotics Anonymous; however, group conscience is not itself a decision-making mechanism. To clarify the difference between the two, let's look at our personal lives. People living spiritually oriented lives usually pray and meditate before making major decisions. First, we look to our source of spiritual strength and wisdom; then, we look forward and chart our course. If we automatically claim that God has guided us every time we make a decision, whether or not we've actually invited God to influence us prior to making that decision, we fool only ourselves. The same applies to group conscience and collective decision-making.

Developing a collective conscience provides us with the spiritual guidance we need for making service decisions. We pray or meditate together, we share with one another, we consider our traditions, and we seek direction from a Higher Power. Our groups, service boards, and committees often use the vote as a rough tool for translating that spiritual guidance into clear, decisive terms. Sometimes, however, no vote is needed; following thoughtful, attentive discussion, it is perfectly apparent what our collective conscience would have us do in a given service situation. Just as we seek the strongest possible spiritual unity in Narcotics Anonymous, so in our decision-making we seek unanimity, not merely a majority vote. The more care we take in our considerations, the more likely we are to arrive at unanimity, and no vote will be needed to help us translate our group conscience into a collective decision.

When making specific service decisions, voting or consensus may be the measure of our group conscience. However, group conscience can be seen in all

our fellowship's affairs, not merely in our decision-making process. The group inventory process is a good example of this. When members of an NA group gather together to examine their group's effectiveness in fulfilling its primary purpose, they each consult their own conscience concerning their individual role in the life of the group. They consider the concerns of the group as a whole in the same light. Such a group inventory session might produce no specific service decisions whatsoever. It will, however, produce among group members a heightened spiritual sensitivity both to the needs of the still-suffering addict and to the needs of fellow group members.

Another example of group conscience being developed without producing a service-related decision, one each of us can identify with, can be found every day of the week in our recovery meetings. Many are the times when we go to an NA meeting with a personal problem, seeking comfort, support, and guidance in the experience of other recovering addicts. Our members, each with their individual personalities, backgrounds, and needs, speak to one another—and to us—of the spiritual awakening they've found in applying the Twelve Steps in their lives. From the diversity of the group a common message arises, a message we can apply to our own lives, the message of recovery. In this message we find "the therapeutic value of one addict helping another." We also find in this message the group conscience, applied not to a service issue but to our own spiritual growth.

Group conscience is the means by which we collectively invite the ongoing guidance of a Higher Power in making decisions. We apply the Sixth Concept when we pursue our own personal recovery with vigor, seeking that ongoing spiritual awakening which makes it possible for us to apply the principles of the program in all our affairs, including our service affairs. We apply the Sixth Concept when we listen not just to the words our fellow members speak but also to the spirit behind their words. We apply the Sixth Concept when we seek to do God's will, not our own, and to serve others, not ourselves, in our service decisions. We apply the Sixth Concept in our groups, service boards, and committees when we invite a loving God to influence us before making service-related decisions.

SEVENTH CONCEPT

All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes.

The Seventh Concept is one way of putting the principle of group conscience to work in the service environment. This concept suggests that each service body should encourage all its members to participate in its decision-making process. By bringing their different perspectives together, we give our service bodies the opportunity to develop a fully informed, balanced group conscience leading to sound, sensitive service decisions.

Our service boards and committees represent a cross-section of NA perspective and experience. Each participant's contribution to the decision-making process is important. Determining participation at the group level is fairly simple: if you're a group member, you may fully participate in the group's decision-making process. Determining participation in the decision-making processes of most service boards and committees is a little more involved, yet the same basic principles still apply. Freely expressed individual conscience is the essential element in group conscience at any level.

NA service is a team effort. Our service representatives are responsible to the NA Fellowship as a whole rather than any special constituency; so are all the other trusted servants on the team. The full participation of each member of the team is of great value as we seek to express the collective conscience of the whole.

There is no firm rule about how to apply the concept of participation to every situation. In an atmosphere of love, mutual respect, and frank, open discussion, each service body decides these things for itself. In significant matters affecting the groups, a service body will want to ask for guidance directly from the groups. In the vast majority of cases, however, the service body will exercise its delegated authority in fulfilling the responsibilities the groups have assigned to it, disposing of the matters in the normal course of their service meetings.

NA's principle of spiritual anonymity is the foundation for the Seventh Concept. This principle points our fellowship toward a leveling of the individual's relative importance as a participant in NA service. The Seventh Concept, with its emphasis on equalizing the relative weight of each voice on the team, puts the spiritual principle of anonymity into practice. Though we may not all participate in every decision made in our fellowship, we all have the right to participate fully and equally in the decision-making processes in the service bodies in which we are members.

EIGHTH CONCEPT

Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications.

Our fellowship's service structure is founded on the unity of our groups; to maintain that union, we must have regular communications throughout Narcotics Anonymous. Together, our groups have created a service structure to meet their common needs and to help them fulfill their common purpose. The effectiveness of the service structure depends on the continued unity of the NA groups, and on their continued support and direction. These things can only be maintained in an atmosphere of honest, open, and straightforward communication among all parties concerned.

Regular communication plays a large part in the fulfillment of our groups' final responsibility and authority for NA services. Through their GSRs, the groups regularly report their strengths, needs, ideas, and conscience to the service

structure. Taken together, these group reports give our service boards and committees clear guidance in their efforts to serve NA as a whole. When the groups are regularly given full and accurate information from all elements of the service structure, they become familiar with the structure's normal patterns of activity. The groups are then able to recognize when something goes wrong with one of our service boards and committees and are in a better position to know how to help correct the problem. And, knowing what kinds of resources are needed to fulfill service tasks, our groups are also more likely to provide the service structure with adequate support.

Clear, frequent two-way communication is an important prerequisite for delegation. When our groups ask the service structure to fulfill certain responsibilities on their behalf, we delegate to the structure the authority needed to make decisions related to those responsibilities. We need to be able to trust our trusted servants before we can confidently delegate them that degree of authority. That kind of trust depends in large part on continuing communication. So long as our service boards and committees regularly issue complete, candid reports of their activities, we can be confident that we have delegated our authority wisely.

Open and frank communication is a critical ingredient of effective leadership. To better know the ideas, wishes, needs, and conscience of those they serve, trusted servants must listen carefully to their fellowship. To give the NA groups the information they need to guide and support our services, NA leaders regularly distribute full, unequivocal reports. We do not want our trusted servants to constantly inundate us with every fact and figure possible, though we do expect them to provide us with complete information on all their activities and discussions if we ask for it. In communicating with those they serve, trusted servants demonstrate an open attitude, one that is inclusive, inviting, and clearly influenceable. Such openness and forthrightness may be uncomfortable but is essential in maintaining the integrity of our services.

Finally, full and frequent communication is essential in the development of group conscience, the spiritual means by which we invite the influence of a loving God in making our collective decisions. To develop group conscience, communications must be honest and direct. Without the full picture, seen from all sides, our groups, service boards, and committees cannot develop an informed group conscience. When we gather together to consider service issues, we openly share ideas and information with one another, frankly speaking our minds and hearts on the matter at hand. We listen closely to one another, considering carefully the information and insights we've heard; we consult our individual consciences on the matter; then, we make a decision. A conscience fed on ignorance is an ineffective conscience, incapable of providing reliable guidance. An effective conscience can develop only in an atmosphere of regular, open communication among all parties concerned.

The purpose of our services is to help our fellowship fulfill its primary purpose: to carry the message to the addict who still suffers. Honest, open, straightforward communication is essential to both the integrity and the effectiveness of the NA service structure. Unity, group responsibility and authority, delegation, leadership, accountability, group conscience, participation—all depend on good communication among the various elements of the NA Fellowship. With regular two-way communication, our groups and our services are well positioned to uphold the ideals and fulfill the responsibilities described in our Twelve Concepts.

NINTH CONCEPT

All elements of our service structure have the responsibility to carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.

It's easy to discuss things with those who agree with us. But in recovery we've learned that our own best thinking may not necessarily offer us the best possible guidance. We have been taught that, before making significant decisions, we should check our judgment against the ideas of others. Our experience has shown us that the ideas of those who disagree with us are often the ones we need most to hear. The Ninth Concept puts this aspect of our recovery experience to work in the service environment. When making a decision, our groups, service boards, and committees should actively seek out all available viewpoints.

An effective group conscience is a fully informed group conscience. The Ninth Concept is one tool we use to help ensure that our group conscience is as well informed as it can possibly be. In any discussion, it is tempting to ignore dissenting members, especially if the vast majority of members think alike. Yet it is often the lone voice, offering new information or a unique perspective on things that saves us from hasty or misinformed decisions. In Narcotics Anonymous, we are encouraged to respect that lone voice, to protect it, even to seek it out, for without it our service decisions would undoubtedly suffer.

Concept Nine also encourages us, individually, to frankly speak our minds in discussions of service issues, even when most other members think differently. No, this concept is not telling us to become perpetual naysayers, objecting to anything agreed to by the majority. It does say, however, that we are responsible to share our thoughts and our conscience with our fellow members, carefully explaining our position and listening with equal care to the positions of others. When we show the courage necessary to speak our mind while also showing respect for one another, we can be confident that we act in the best interests of the NA Fellowship. By insisting on thorough discussion of important issues, the worst we can do is take a little of each other's time; at best, we protect the fellowship from the consequences of a hasty or misinformed decision.

When a service body is in the process of making a decision, the Ninth Concept can be exercised in a variety of ways. If you are a member of that service body, all you need to do is raise your hand and speak. If the point you

wish to make is complex, you may wish to put it in writing so that other members of the board or committee can study it more carefully.

If you are not a member of the service body in question but, as an NA member, still have something to say about a service matter, there are a variety of avenues you can take to express your position. By sharing your views at your group's business meeting, you ensure that your ideas will be included in the mix of group conscience that guides your GSR when she or he participates in service discussions. Many service boards or committees set aside a portion of their agenda for open forums when you can speak your own mind on issues before the body. Fellowship newsletters and journals, from the local to the world level, often offer space where NA members can share their viewpoints on service matters at hand. Whether or not you are a member of a service body, there are a variety of ways in which you can personally exercise the Ninth Concept.

Our decision-making process is not perfect. Many groups, service boards, and committees acknowledge this, and the value of the minority's position, with every decision they make. Whenever a motion is approved by something less than unanimous consent, these service bodies often ask those who voted against the measure to state their reasons for doing so, either out loud or in writing. If the decision needs to be revised at a later date, such minority opinions may prove invaluable in helping chart a new service course.

Concept Nine encourages us to continue to consult group conscience, even after a decision has already been made. If discussions are raised about a question already decided, the body is bound to hear those discussions. It may be that, based on such discussion, a service body will alter its earlier decision. However, if a past decision is questioned, discussion is well heard, and the decision still stands, the time comes for everyone to accept that decision and to cooperate wholeheartedly in its implementation. Half-hearted support of or outright resistance to such a decision runs contrary to our principles of surrender and acceptance. Once a decision has been made, reconsidered, and confirmed, we need to respect it and go on about the business of serving our fellowship.

The expression of the individual conscience to the group is the foundation of group conscience. Without it, we block the guidance of a loving God, our ultimate authority. When a position supported by many of us is challenged by a few of us, our service boards and committees should always treat such input with great respect and careful consideration. The information and insights offered by the few may save us from dangerous mistakes; they may even lead us to new, previously undreamt-of horizons of service where we might fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose more effectively than ever. For the sake of our fellowship, and for the sake of our members yet to come, our groups, service boards, and committees must always carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.

TENTH CONCEPT

Any member of a service body can petition that body for the redress of a personal grievance, without fear of reprisal.

The Tenth Concept is our fellowship's guarantee of respect for the individual trusted servant. This concept may seem self-evident, but our belief in the principle involved is so strong that we want to say it loudly and clearly. Narcotics Anonymous is a spiritual society, with high ideals for how we treat each other. Our members, however, are only human, and we sometimes mistreat one another. The Tenth Concept is our spiritual society's promise that if one of us is wronged in the service environment, the aggrieved trusted servant may ask that the wrong be made right.

A variety of circumstances may require application of the Tenth Concept. In one case we know of, a member was nominated for office on his area service committee. The member left the room, allowing the committee to discuss his qualifications. During that discussion, certain ASC members groundlessly slandered the candidate's personal reputation; as a result, the member was defeated. This man found out about the discussion of his personal life and its effect on the election a few days later. Feeling hurt and angry, he decided to talk with his sponsor, inventory his own part in the matter, and pray for guidance. After taking these steps, he felt confident that he was entitled to petition the ASC for redress. He wrote a letter stating that he believed he had been wronged by the ASC, asking for a new ballot. The following month, his letter was read and discussed during the committee's sharing session. After having a chance to examine their consciences, the ASC members admitted that what they'd done had been wrong and agreed to conduct the discredited election over again.

The Tenth Concept's guarantee of the right to appeal for redress of a personal grievance is designed, in part, to protect those who exercise their Ninth Concept responsibility to speak their mind in service discussions. Together, the Ninth and Tenth Concepts support an atmosphere in which our members feel free to express themselves frankly on matters at hand. This open atmosphere is essential in developing an effective group conscience. If, after having demonstrated the courage of their convictions, individuals become the subject of reprisals initiated by those who have disagreed with them, the Tenth Concept allows them to petition the appropriate service body for redress of their grievance. Thus, the respect of our service structure for the rights of the individual NA member is guaranteed. In a fellowship such as ours, whose success is based upon mutual support and cooperation, that kind of respect for the individual is indispensable.

One such case involved a subcommittee member who exercised the responsibilities described in Concept Nine, speaking against a project proposed by the subcommittee chairperson. In the following months, the subcommittee chairperson stopped sending committee minutes and bulletins to the member, even neglecting to inform the member of the times and locations of future

subcommittee meetings. The member contacted the subcommittee chairperson, asking that the problem be corrected. The chairperson refused. The subcommittee member decided to appeal to the area service committee for redress of a personal grievance against the chairperson.

The Tenth Concept is our fellowship's guarantee of respect for the individual trusted servant. If you think you've been wronged in the course of your participation in an NA service body and wish to apply Concept Ten, talk to your sponsor about it, inventory your own involvement in the matter, pray, and meditate. If, upon reflection, you still believe you have been personally aggrieved and that you should petition for redress, write a letter explaining the situation to your service body, or share your problem in the body's sharing session. The service body then needs to address the matter and, if it agrees that you have been wronged, how to make amends. Hopefully, the Tenth Concept will need to be applied only rarely in NA service. Should the need arise, however, it is here, ready to put our spiritual fellowship's ideals into action.

ELEVENTH CONCEPT

NA funds are to be used to further our primary purpose, and must be managed responsibly.

NA members around the world contribute money to help our fellowship fulfill its primary purpose. It is incumbent upon every element of our service structure to use those funds to carry the NA recovery message as far as possible. To do that, our service bodies must manage those funds responsibly, accounting fully and accurately for its use to those who have provided it.

Narcotics Anonymous funds should always be used to further our primary purpose. Money is used to pay the expenses involved in running NA recovery meetings, to inform the public about NA, and to reach addicts who can't get to meetings. It is used to develop, produce, translate, and distribute our message in written form, and to bring our members together in a service community committed to the vision of spreading our message around the world to those in need. All of this is done in support of NA's spiritual aim: to carry the message to the addict who still suffers.

Service funds aren't easy to come by. To fulfill our primary purpose, we need all of the financial resources at our fellowship's disposal. Our groups, service boards, and committees must make prudent use of the money we give them, refusing to spend money frivolously or self-indulgently. With NA's primary purpose in mind, our services will avoid wasting money; using the funds they've been given to carry our message as effectively as possible.

One way we apply Concept Eleven is by establishing clear spending priorities and measuring each proposed expenditure against that priority list. Many groups, service boards, and committees have more items on their priority lists than their budgets will allow. In such cases, only the highest priorities can be funded.

Money is only one of the resources we must responsibly prioritize. While the Eleventh Concept applies directly to the management of funds, it also has implications for the management of all our service resources. Most projects depend as much on ideas, information, conscience, and members' time and willingness as they do on money. If we have the funds needed to carry out a project but lack the time or the ideas, we'd best wait until we've gathered all the needed resources before proceeding. If we don't, we will have wasted NA service funds. In responsibly planning and prioritizing our service efforts, we must consider the total resource picture, not just our finances.

In setting priorities, we may be tempted to look only at our own needs, tightly holding on to funds, spending money only on our own projects, and neglecting our role in providing needed funds to all levels of service. That kind of thinking is contrary to the Eleventh Concept. High on our list of priorities should be a commitment to further the goals of NA as a whole. For NA to deliver the services necessary to keep growing and fulfilling our primary purpose around the world, the flow of funds must not bottleneck at any point in our structure.

While groups are responsible to fund our services, they are also responsible to carefully manage their service contributions. When contributing money, groups should ask themselves what that money would do once it leaves their hands. Will it aid in the delivery of useful services to the groups? Will it help carry our message to the addict who still suffers? Will the service board or committee use it wisely? Our groups are free to decide for themselves how much they will contribute to the different levels of our service structure. We encourage them to do so, and to do so responsibly.

This is not to suggest that groups earmark contributions for any particular subcommittees. The groups have created the service structure not only to deliver services on their behalf, but also to coordinate those services. In delegating to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill its responsibilities, the groups have also delegated the authority to coordinate the allocation of service resources at each level of service. That way, the needs and goals of all fields of service can be effectively balanced against the total resources of the coordinating service body.

Clear, frank communication from our service structure is the best way to help our groups contribute their funds in a responsible way. When the groups receive full, regular reports on the activities of their service boards and committees, they begin to see the total service picture. The groups should also receive information on how much those activities cost. That kind of communication helps assure our groups that their contributions are being handled responsibly.

Direct group contributions to our service structure encourage responsible management of service funds and help our services maintain their focus on NA's primary purpose. It is our experience that, when we make a commitment to fund the work of each level of the service structure exclusively through group contributions, we find it easier to maintain a strong link between our groups and

our other service units. Our groups tend to be more aware of the work being done on their behalf and of their responsibility to provide their boards and committees with the necessary financial resources. When all levels of our service structure receive direct financial support from the groups, the bonds of mutual responsibility are strengthened between them. Additionally, by freeing our service boards and committees from the need to engage in fundraising activities, we make it possible for those service units to devote their full energies to the fulfillment of NA's primary purpose.

Accountability is an essential aspect of responsible NA financial management. When the members of Narcotics Anonymous provide groups, committees, offices, and conventions with funds, our service structure is responsible to account for how those funds are used. Regular financial reports, open books, and periodic audits of NA accounts, as described in the various guides developed for NA treasurers, help our members be sure their contributions are being used well, and help our services remain financially accountable to those they serve. Treasurers' reports help us see how well our actual service spending matches up with the priorities we've established. Consistent financial records help us make realistic spending plans for future service activities. Regular financial reporting and auditing also help deter the theft of NA service funds; and if funds are stolen, regular audits ensure that such thefts cannot go long unnoticed.

When NA members contribute service funds, they expect their money to be used carefully, and to be used for the sole purpose of furthering our primary purpose. By accepting those contributions, our groups, service boards, and committees make a commitment to use those funds to carry the NA message, and to manage them responsibly.

TWELFTH CONCEPT

In keeping with the spiritual nature of Narcotics Anonymous, our structure should always be one of service, never of government.

Selfless service is an essentially spiritual endeavor. Our Twelfth Step says, in part, that "having had a spiritual awakening," we individually "tried to carry this message to addicts." Our collective service efforts arise from that same spiritual foundation. Having experienced the results of this program in our own lives, we join together to carry the recovery message farther than we could individually. NA service is not about forcing our will or our ideas on others; rather, it is about humbly serving them, without expectation of reward.

This principle underlies all we do in our groups, service boards, and committees. The Twelfth Concept reminds us that we ourselves have experienced recovery only because others put this selfless principle into action before us, taking the time and the care to carry the NA message to us when we were still suffering from active addiction. In service, we express our gratitude for

the recovery others have shared with us by carrying ours to others. Nothing could be further from the drive to rule or direct than this spirit of selfless service.

Our groups were created because we found that, alone, we could not "stop using drugs, lose the desire to use, and find a new way to live." In the same way, our groups have joined together to create a service structure, a cooperative effort designed to help them carry the message further than they could carry it separately. The service structure has not been created as a way for some groups to force others to do their bidding. Rather, it has been developed to combine the strength of our groups to better fulfill necessary services which usually cannot be fulfilled well, if at all, by individual groups: developing and distributing materials that share our message in print, providing information about NA to the general public, transmitting our message to addicts who cannot attend meetings, and supporting new groups and new NA communities. NA service is the cooperative effort of trusted servants receiving guidance from the groups, not a rule enforced by a governing body.

The process of joining together to create the service structure is an expression of our groups' humility. Separately, they can do far, far less to fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose than they can do together. In the same way, the various elements of our service structure each play their own particular role in the broader Narcotics Anonymous service plan. All the elements depend on all the others for their effectiveness; when any one element attempts to act as an agency of government, rather than a vehicle for service, it strains the ties that bind us all together, threatening our fellowship's overall effectiveness in fulfilling its primary purpose. Humility is an essential attribute of nongoverning service in Narcotics Anonymous.

In order to serve well, each element of our service structure must make an earnest effort at effective communication. As groups, as trusted servants, as service boards and committees, we must share fully with others, and listen carefully and respectfully to their words to us. Others may use language to divide the strength of their opponents, so that they may rule them; in NA service, we share with one another so that we may combine our strength, the better to fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose. To maintain our accountability to those we serve, we are bound to inform them in a complete, accurate, and concise fashion of our activities. The nongoverning nature of our service structure dictates that we seek others' advice in our own decisions, their consent in decisions affecting them, and their cooperation in decisions affecting us all. Open, honest, and straightforward communication nurtures the spirit of service in our fellowship, and poisons the impulse to govern.

The kind of authority that our groups have delegated to our boards and committees is the authority to serve, not to govern. Each element of our service structure, from the group to the world, has its own role to play; all, however, serve together as a team, striving toward a common goal, "that no addict seeking recovery need die without having the chance to find a new way of life." It is our

sometimes hard-won experience that quality service, just like quality recovery, can only be accomplished in an atmosphere of mutual respect, mutual support, and mutual trust. Together, we recover, and together, we serve—this is the spiritual core of our program, the foundation of our fellowship. A structure based on that foundation could only be one of service, never of government.

DEVELOPING NA COMMUNITIES

In many countries, the NA community is very young and very small; there is no area or regional committee, no phoneline, no H&I program, no office. This chapter is aimed specifically at Narcotics Anonymous communities in those countries. The basic question it addresses is this: How does a developing NA community begin establishing the services, which help carry our message to any addict seeking recovery?

In this chapter, we refer to "countries," "nations," and "national communities." We do this because, so far, most NA communities outside North America have organized their services along national lines. However, an NA community should feel free to organize services for a single territory within a larger federal union if doing so would be more practical and better serve our primary purpose. Likewise, if NA groups whose members speak the same language or have other cultural ties wish to unite in a single area or region covering a number of neighboring countries, we encourage them to do so.

THE FIRST GROUP

A new recovery community begins when a single group opens the door on the nation's first NA meeting. Most new groups, even those in established NA communities, grow slowly, and that can be frustrating. Contact with others who've been through the same experience can help reduce the frustration. NA World Services can put the members of a new group in touch with addicts in other NA communities who will be happy to share their experience. Correspondence, visits, and cooperation with groups in neighboring countries, especially those whose people speak the same language, can be very helpful. World services can also provide other resources that may prove useful to a new group, such as recovery and service literature in translation. A call or letter to our World Service Office can help ease the growing pains that all new groups go through.

Sooner or later, the pioneer members of a new group in a new country attract other addicts to their meeting, help those newcomers find recovery, and find their group growing. New meetings are started as more new members gain the necessary stability to begin lending a hand. And before you know it, NA meetings are available seven days a week to any addict seeking recovery.

INITIAL NA SERVICE DEVELOPMENT—FUNCTION, NOT FORM

As more NA members stay clean longer, the local leadership base expands and it becomes possible for the original group to sprout a number of groups. At this point, new questions present themselves. How can the NA community provide more and better services to its groups and members? And how can the

recovery message be carried to more addicts? Five types of work present themselves:

Literature. The availability of NA books and pamphlets in the local language has proven very important to the growth of the fellowship and to informing others about Narcotics Anonymous. If literature is already available in translation from NA's World Service Office, all that needs to be done is ensure a steady supply. However, if NA literature has not yet been translated into the local language, or if only a few pieces are yet available, translation work will be of primary importance. Contact the World Service Office for help in beginning translation work in your country.

Public Information. NA's contacts in government, education, medicine, the clergy, community organizations, the public media, and other twelve-step fellowships can carry the message that NA exists; sometimes to places we couldn't possibly go ourselves. Making such contacts and making them aware of what Narcotics Anonymous is, what we can do, and where our groups meet are very important factors in NA's growth.

Phonelines or Central Contact Points. An NA telephone number or post office box can make it easier for addicts seeking recovery to find us and for our nonaddict friends to get more information on the NA program.

Hospitals and Institutions. Panels can be formed to carry our message of recovery directly to addicts housed in medical, psychiatric, or correctional facilities.

Internal Support. With the creation of new groups, some vehicle will have to be established for keeping them in touch with one another. By doing so, the groups can share their experience with one another, make decisions together regarding questions that affect them all, and combine their strength in reaching out to the community around them.

These are the essential functions of an *area service committee*. In another chapter of this guide, we describe the full range of services offered by area committees. While all these services have their place and their time, it is not important that all of them be established all at once. Nor is it necessary to develop a full-blown area committee right from the start. It's the function, not the form that's important.

An NA community may only be capable of supporting a small committee, which focuses on a single task—for instance, working with NA World Services in developing translations of NA literature. If that is all the community can support, aside from its groups, then it shouldn't take on anything else, at least not right away. With time, the NA community will grow, and it will become possible to accomplish more tasks. But, especially at the start, remember: Keep your priorities in order.

It's not necessary for a new NA service effort to invent all its own tools from scratch. Other NA communities in other countries have gone through the same process. To tap their experience, simply contact NA's World Service Office.

THE NATIONAL COMMUNITY GROWS

As NA communities and service committees develop in other towns and other districts, the question arises: how does NA combine its experience and strength, maintain its unity, and carry its message further? This question is addressed in fully developed NA communities by area and regional committees. Still-developing communities will be long in forming a fully operational regional service committee; in some countries, for a variety of reasons, the NA community may choose not to organize a regional service committee, choosing instead to remain an area committee. The same principles that applied to developing local services—function, not form, and the importance of prioritizing—apply to developing services affecting a number of locales and the NA community nationwide.

What functions need to be accounted for?

Assemblies. Group service representatives from a number of locales can gather from time to time to coordinate outreach activities and discuss issues affecting NA on a territorial or national level. If a service body has been created to coordinate services affecting Narcotics Anonymous nationwide, such assemblies can give that national committee the guidance it needs to fulfill its responsibilities. If no such national entity has yet been organized, the GSRs can discuss national development issues and equitably divide responsibility for addressing those issues among themselves.

Central Service Coordination. Some NA services affect the fellowship nationwide. The production of translations of existing NA literature is one such responsibility. It is also in the best interests of the entire national community to responsibly handle requests for information or other services from national civic, professional, religious, and government organizations. Some means need to be created for coordinating these national services. These means may be as simple as the GSR assemblies described above. If enough leadership can be spared from group and local service responsibilities, a national area or regional committee might be formed. The national committee can either handle these services themselves or make arrangements for local groups to fulfill them.

Relations with NA Worldwide. It's not necessary to funnel all communications between NA's world services and the national fellowship through one person or one small group of people—in fact, just the opposite. The benefits derived from regular communications with NA World Services and from contact with NA communities in other countries need to be shared with as many people as possible. In order to facilitate that, it may be helpful to establish a forum in which information gathered from those contacts can be shared. That forum may be as simple as a GSR assembly or as sophisticated as a full-fledged national region serving a number of local area committees—whatever the national community needs and is capable of supporting.

The regional-type services described elsewhere in the Guide—or the most important of them, anyway—don't have to be administered by a regional service committee. A national NA community doesn't need to wait until it can support a fully organized region before it can start addressing the needs of groups nationwide. Remember, it's the function that's important, not the form, so keep your priorities in order. It works—but not overnight.

THE NA GROUP

INTRODUCTION

Narcotics Anonymous groups are self-governing (the Twelve Traditions use the word *autonomous*). The group may conduct its own affairs in whatever way seems fit to its members, provided the group's actions do not adversely affect other groups or the entire NA Fellowship. So what we offer here is not a "rule book" but the shared experience of how many of our groups have met with success in conducting meetings and tending to business. Newer members may find this chapter helps them understand who does what to keep the group going and how to help. For more experienced members, it may lend some perspective to their group involvement. But no matter how much information we pack into this chapter, you're still going to find that the best source of guidance for your group is in your group itself.

There are many ways of doing things in Narcotics Anonymous. And just as all of us have our own individual personalities, so will your group develop its own identity, its own way of doing things, and its own special knack for carrying the NA message. That's the way it should be. In NA we encourage unity, not uniformity.

This chapter does not even attempt to say everything that could be said about operating an NA group. What you'll find here are some brief answers to a few very basic questions: What is an NA group? How does the work get done? What kinds of meetings can a group have? When problems arise, how are they solved? We hope this chapter proves useful as your group seeks to fulfill its primary purpose: to carry the message to the addict who still suffers.

WHAT IS AN NA GROUP?

When two or more addicts come together to help each other stay clean, they may form a Narcotics Anonymous group. Here are six points¹ based on our traditions which describe an NA group:

- All members of a group are drug addicts, and all drug addicts are eligible for membership.
- 2. As a group, they are self-supporting.
- 3. As a group, their single goal is to help drug addicts recover through application of the Twelve Steps of Narcotics Anonymous.
- 4. As a group, they have no affiliation outside Narcotics Anonymous.
- 5. As a group, they express no opinion on outside issues.
- 6. As a group, their public relations policy is based on attraction rather than promotion.

¹ The six points describing a group have been adapted from "The AA Group," published by Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc. Reprinted by permission.

In stating the six points that differentiate an NA group from other kinds of groups, we place greater emphasis on *drug* addiction than almost anywhere else in our service literature. This is because Narcotics Anonymous groups cannot be all things to all people and still provide the initial identification drug addicts need to find their way to recovery. By clarifying our groups' sole membership requirement and primary purpose in this way, once and for all, we free ourselves to focus on freedom from the disease of addiction in the bulk of our service literature, certain that our groups are providing adequate grounds for identification to those seeking recovery.

NA groups are formed by addicts who wish to support one another in recovery, in carrying the message directly to other addicts, and in participating in the activities and services of NA as a whole. One of the primary means an NA group uses to fulfill these ends is to conduct NA meetings where addicts can share their recovery experience, thus supporting one another and at the same time carrying the message to others. Some groups host a single weekly meeting; others host a number of meetings each week. The quality of an NA meeting is directly dependent on the strength and solidarity of the NA group, which sponsors it.

NA groups—not NA meetings—are the foundation of the NA service structure. Together, the NA groups are responsible for making service decisions that directly affect them and what they do in their meetings as well as those that fundamentally affect the identity of Narcotics Anonymous. For instance, new NA literature is approved by regional delegates at the World Service Conference only after they have received direction from the groups they represent. Likewise, "proposals to change NA's Twelve Steps, Twelve Traditions, name, nature, or purpose should be approved directly by the groups" before they can become effective, in accordance with our Second Concept.

Groups maintain contact with the rest of Narcotics Anonymous through representatives selected to participate on the groups' behalf in the NA service structure. Mailings from the World Service Office, including the quarterly *NA Way Magazine*, keep NA groups informed on issues affecting the fellowship worldwide. If your group is not receiving *The NA Way Magazine*, ask your secretary to contact the World Service Office.

The primary purpose of an NA group is to carry the message of recovery to the addict who still suffers. The group provides each member with the opportunity to share and to hear the experience of other addicts who are learning to live a better way of life without the use of drugs. The group is the primary vehicle by which our message is carried. It provides a setting in which a newcomer can identify with recovering addicts and find an atmosphere of recovery.

Sometimes specialized NA groups form to provide additional identification for addicts with particular needs in common. For example, many men's, women's, gay, and lesbian groups exist today. But the focus of any NA meeting—even if it's conducted by a specialized group—is on recovery from addiction, and any addict is welcome to attend.

NA meetings are events at which addicts share with one another their experience in recovery and in the application of the Twelve Steps. While many—if not most—NA meetings are in fact hosted by an NA group, other NA meetings occur all the time: informally among friends, at large area or regional speaker meetings, at conventions, in schools, institutions, and so forth. The NA group is an entity; the NA meeting is an event; and NA meetings may be held without the sponsorship of an NA group.

WHAT IS A "HOME GROUP"?

In some NA communities, it has become customary for members of the fellowship to make a personal commitment to support one particular group—their "home group." Though this custom is not universal, many believe its practice can benefit the individual member as well as the group. For the individual member, it can provide a stable recovery base, a place to call "home," a place to know and be known by other recovering addicts. For the group, it ensures the support of a core of regular, committed members. A strong home group can also foster a spirit of camaraderie among its members that makes the group more attractive to and more supportive of newcomers.

The home group provides many opportunities for us to involve ourselves in the NA Fellowship, making it a great place for us to start giving back what Narcotics Anonymous has so freely given us. In committing to our home group, we make a personal commitment to NA unity. That commitment not only enhances our own recovery, it helps ensure recovery is available for others. Our home group also gives us a place in which to participate in NA's decision-making processes.

While the home group concept is the accepted norm in some NA communities, it's unknown in others. There are many, many ways of talking and thinking about the bond established among addicts in their groups. Do what seems most suitable in your own NA community.

WHO CAN BE A MEMBER?

If an addict wants to be a member of Narcotics Anonymous, all that addict needs is a desire to stop using. Our Third Tradition ensures that. Whether an individual NA member chooses to be a member of a particular group as well is entirely up to that individual. Access to the meetings of some NA groups is restricted by factors beyond the control of these groups—national border-crossing laws, for instance, or prison security regulations. However, these groups themselves do not bar any NA member from joining them.

WHAT ARE "OPEN" AND "CLOSED" MEETINGS?

"Closed" NA meetings are only for addicts or those who think they might have a drug problem. Closed meetings provide an atmosphere in which addicts can feel more certain that those attending will be able to identify with them. Newcomers may feel more comfortable at a closed meeting for the same reason. At the beginning of a closed meeting, the leader or chairperson often reads a statement explaining why the meeting is closed and offering to direct nonaddicts who may be attending to an open meeting.

"Open" NA meetings are just that—open to anyone who wants to attend. Some groups have open meetings once a month to allow nonaddict friends and relatives of NA members to celebrate recovery anniversaries with them. Groups that have open meetings may structure their format in such a way that opportunities for participation by nonaddicts are limited only to short birthday or anniversary presentations. Such a format allows the meeting to retain its focus on recovery shared one addict to another. It should be made clear during the meeting that NA groups do not accept monetary contributions from nonaddicts.

Some groups use carefully planned open meetings, particularly open speaker meetings, as an opportunity to let members of the community-at-large see for themselves what Narcotics Anonymous is all about and ask questions. At such public meetings, a statement regarding our tradition of anonymity is often read, asking visitors not to use full-face photographs, last names, or personal details when they describe the meeting to others. For more information on public meetings, see *A Guide to Public Information*, available through your group service representative or by writing the World Service Office.

WHERE CAN WE HOLD NA MEETINGS?

NA meetings can be held almost anywhere. Groups usually want to find an easily accessible public place where they can hold their meetings on a weekly basis. Facilities run by public agencies and religious and civic organizations often have rooms for rent at moderate rates that will meet a group's needs. Others in your NA community may already be aware of appropriate space available for your meeting; speak with them.

Most meeting facilities will be very cooperative and generous. Even though such facilities may want to donate meeting space to us, our Seventh Tradition encourages our groups to be self-supporting by paying all our own expenses, including our rent. Some facilities may prefer their rent to be paid in literature or other services.

Before securing a location, it may be well to consider whether or not the room will be accessible to addicts with physical limitations. Does the building have ramps, elevators with wide doors, and bathroom facilities able to accommodate someone in a wheelchair? Is adequate parking and unloading space available? There are other similar considerations your group may wish to make itself aware

of. For more information on reaching out and serving addicts with additional needs, write to the World Service Office.

It's generally recommended that group meetings not be held in members' homes. Most groups find it desirable to hold their meetings in public facilities for a variety of reasons. Stable meetings held in public places tend to enhance NA's credibility in the community. Because of varying work and vacation schedules, it is often difficult to maintain consistent times for meetings held in individuals' homes. Holding a meeting in an individual's home may affect the willingness of some members to attend. Although some groups may hold their first few meetings in a member's home, it's generally recommended that they relocate their meetings to public facilities as soon as possible.

Holding regular NA group meetings in some types of facilities—addiction treatment centers, clubhouses, or political party headquarters, for instance—can compromise the independent identity of the group. Before deciding to locate your meeting in such a facility, your group may wish to consider a few questions: Is the facility open to any addict wishing to attend the meeting? Does the facility administration place any restrictions on your use of the room that could challenge any of our traditions? Is it clear to all concerned that your NA group, not the facility, is sponsoring the meeting? Do you have a clear rental agreement with the facility management, and is the rent you're being charged moderate enough to allow your group to contribute funds to the rest of the NA service structure? Are so many of your community's NA meetings already located in this particular facility that, if it were to fold, your NA community as a whole would be crippled? These are some of the questions a group should carefully consider before deciding where to hold an NA meeting.

WHAT KIND OF MEETING FORMAT CAN WE USE?

Groups use a variety of formats to enhance the atmosphere of recovery in their meetings. Most meetings last an hour or an hour and a half. Some groups have a single format for their meetings. Other groups have a schedule of rotating formats: one week a step study, the next week a speaker meeting, and so forth. Still others divide their large meetings into several sessions after the meeting has opened, each with its own format. Here are a few basic descriptions of some of the meeting formats that, with variations, seem to be among the most common. For reference, we've also included a sample meeting format at the end of this chapter.

Participation Meetings

The leader opens the meeting up for members to share on any subject related to recovery.

Topic Discussion Meetings

The leader selects a particular recovery-related topic for discussion or asks someone else to provide a topic.

Study Meetings

There are a number of different types of study meetings. Some read a portion of an NA-approved book or pamphlet each week and discuss it—for example, a Basic Text study. Others have discussions focusing on the Twelve Steps or the Twelve Traditions.

Speaker Meetings

Some meetings ask a single speaker to share his or her recovery story or experience in a particular aspect of recovery in Narcotics Anonymous. Others ask two or three speakers to talk for shorter periods of time. Still others use a combination format with a speaker sharing first and a topic discussion afterward.

Newcomer Meetings

These meetings are often conducted by two or three of the group's more experienced members. These members share their experience with addiction and with recovery in Narcotics Anonymous. If time allows, the meeting is then opened for questions from the newer members.

Newcomer meetings are sometimes held a half-hour before or after the group's regular meeting. Other groups conduct them as smaller sections of a large meeting. Still others hold a newcomer meeting one day of the week, their regular meeting another. Whatever the format, newcomer meetings provide a means for your group to give addicts new to NA an introduction to the basics of recovery.

Question-and-Answer Meetings

At Q&A meetings, people are asked to think of questions related to recovery and the fellowship, write those questions down, and place them in "the ask-it basket." The leader of the meeting pulls a slip of paper from the basket, reads the question, and asks for someone to share their experience related to it. After one or two members have shared, the leader selects another question from the basket, and so forth, until the meeting is over.

DEVELOPING YOUR FORMAT

These are basic descriptions of just a few of the many different types of formats used in NA meetings; the variations on even these few format types can be endless. Feel free to innovate. Vary the format in whatever way seems to best suit the "personality" of your group and the needs of addicts in your community.

Often, a meeting will grow far larger than the group originally anticipated. A meeting format that worked well for a small meeting may not work as well for a larger one. When one of your group's meetings experiences that kind of growth,

you may want to consider making some adjustments in your format, perhaps even replacing it altogether. Some groups experiencing such growth break their larger meetings down into a number of small meetings held simultaneously in different rooms. Doing this gives each member a better chance to participate in whatever meeting he or she attends. Many groups use a different type of format in each of these smaller meetings.

WHAT KINDS OF LITERATURE SHOULD WE USE?

Narcotics Anonymous World Services produces a number of different kinds of publications. However, only NA-approved literature is appropriate for reading in Narcotics Anonymous meetings. Selections from NA-approved books and pamphlets are usually read at the beginning of an NA meeting, and some meetings use them as the core of their format. NA-approved literature represents the widest range of recovery in Narcotics Anonymous.

Groups often make other kinds of NA publications available on the literature tables at their meetings: various NA service bulletins and handbooks, *The NA Way Magazine*, and local NA newsletters. However, literature of any sort produced by other twelve-step fellowships or other organizations outside NA is inappropriate for display on our literature tables or reading at our meetings. To do either implies an endorsement of an outside enterprise, directly contradicting NA's Sixth Tradition.

WHAT IS A GROUP BUSINESS MEETING?

The purpose of the group business meeting is fairly self-explanatory: to conduct the business of the group in such a way that the group remains effective in carrying the recovery message. Some groups hold business meetings on a regular basis; others only call them when something specific comes up that needs the group's attention. Some of the questions a typical group business meeting addresses are:

- Is the group effective in carrying the NA message?
- Are newcomers and visitors being made welcome?
- Do solutions for problems at recent meetings need to be sought?
- Is the meeting format providing sufficient direction?
- Is attendance steady or growing?
- Are there good relations between the group and the facility in which the meeting is held? Between the group and the community?
- Are the group's funds being used wisely?
- Is there enough money being donated at meetings to meet the group's needs and also provide for contributions to the rest of the service structure?
- Are literature and refreshment supplies holding up?

- Is there a service vacancy in the group?
- Has the area, the region, or world services asked the group for advice, support, or direction?

Group business meetings are usually held before or after a regular recovery meeting so that the recovery meeting remains focused on its primary purpose. Group members are encouraged to attend, raise questions, and participate in discussions related to the group's work. The group selects someone to lead the business meeting. Group officers give reports on their areas of responsibility, and subjects of importance to the group are raised for discussion.

The group, as the foundation of the NA service structure, is guided by both the Twelve Traditions and the Twelve Concepts for NA Service. A good understanding of both will help a group business meeting stay on course. NA's step and tradition book, *It Works: How and Why,* provides a wealth of information about the Twelve Traditions. Interested members can read essays on the Twelve Concepts in another chapter of this guide.

HOW DOES THE WORK GET DONE?

Setting up chairs, buying literature, arranging for speakers, cleaning up after the meeting, paying the bills, preparing refreshments—most of the things an NA group does to host its meetings are pretty simple. But if one person had to do them all, those simple things would quickly become overwhelming. That's why a group elects officers (or, in the language of the Second Tradition, *trusted servants*): to help divide the work among the group's members.

Electing officers is one way the group practices NA's tradition of self-support: "Every NA group ought to be fully self-supporting..." Sometimes it seems that groups run all by themselves, but the fact is that someone has to do the work needed to support the group. By dividing the work, the group ensures that the group as a whole is self-supporting and that the group's burdens don't settle unevenly on the shoulders of just one or two individuals.

Electing officers provides the group with an opportunity to strengthen its members' recovery. When group members agree to serve as secretary or treasurer or tea- or coffee-maker, that acceptance of responsibility often helps advance their personal growth. It also gives them a chance to help enhance the group's ability to carry the recovery message.

You don't have to be a group officer to be of service to the group. Every week, there's work to be done: helping set up the meeting, greeting newcomers, cleaning up, bringing refreshments, and other things of that sort. Asking new members to help with these kinds of jobs can make them feel a part of the group more quickly.

HOW DO WE CHOOSE GROUP OFFICERS?

When a vacancy occurs in a group office, the group holds a business meeting to consider how to fill it. Groups should arrange their elections in such a way that they don't have all their trusted servants leaving office at the same time.

There are a couple of things to think about when looking for a group officer. One is maturity in recovery. When those new in recovery are elected to a position, they may find themselves deprived of time and energy they need for their early recovery. Group members with a year or two clean are probably already well established in their personal recovery. They are also more likely than new members to be familiar with NA's traditions and service concepts as well as group procedures.

A second thing to consider is consistent participation in your group. Do the nominees attend your group's recovery meetings regularly? Do they take an active part in your group's business meetings? Have they lived up to previous service commitments they've made? Further questions may occur to you as you read the earlier essay in this guide on NA's Fourth Concept for Service, which squarely addresses the importance of NA leadership and the qualities to consider in selecting trusted servants.

Finally, we encourage you to remember that you're selecting group officers, first, to benefit the common welfare of your group. While service commitments often benefit those who accept them, that should not be the primary reason for selecting one individual or another to serve as an officer of your group. As the First Tradition says, in part, "...our common welfare should come first."

WHAT OFFICERS DOES A GROUP NEED?

In different areas the work is divided differently, and the particular jobs are sometimes called by different names. What's important is not who does the job or what the job is called, but that the job gets done. What follows are general descriptions of some of the most common sorts of jobs NA groups have. For each of these positions, your group should establish realistic terms of service and clean-time requirements.

Secretary

The secretary (sometimes called the chairperson) arranges the affairs of the group, often by asking other group members to help out. One of the first jobs for a new secretary is registering the group's current mailing address and meeting information with the area service committee secretary and the World Service Office. When a new group secretary or GSR takes office or there is a change in the group's mailing address or the time or location of a group meeting, both the area committee and World Service Office should be informed. Other things a group secretary is responsible for may include:

- Opening the meeting room well before the meeting is scheduled to begin, setting up chairs and tables (if necessary), and cleaning and locking the room after the meeting is over.
- Arranging a table with NA books and pamphlets, local meeting lists, NA activity fliers, service bulletins, The NA Way Magazine, and NA newsletters.
- Making tea or coffee.
- Buying refreshments and other supplies.
- Selecting meeting leaders and speakers.
- Keeping a list of group members' recovery anniversaries, if the group wishes.
- Organizing group business meetings.
- And doing whatever else needs to be done.

Many groups break all these jobs down separately: someone to open and close the room, another person responsible for refreshments, a third to take care of the literature table, and so forth. Groups that host more than one meeting will often have a different person responsible for all these jobs at each of their meetings.

Treasurer

All groups, even those that host more than one meeting, elect one group treasurer. When the group consolidates responsibility for all its funds under a single treasurer, the group makes it easier to account for the contributions it receives and expenses it pays than if it gives a number of individuals responsibility for its money. Groups that host two or more weekly meetings should make arrangements for contributions to be passed to the group treasurer shortly after each meeting.

Because of the added responsibility of handling money associated with service as a group treasurer, it's important that groups look carefully at those they elect as treasurers. If the group elects someone who is not capable of handling the responsibilities of the job, then the group is at least partly responsible if money is stolen, supplies aren't purchased, or funds aren't properly accounted for. It's recommended that groups elect treasurers who are financially secure and are good at managing their personal finances. Because of the need to keep consistent records, it's also strongly recommended that groups elect treasurers to serve for a full year.

What do group treasurers do? They count the money that members have contributed at each meeting, always asking another member to confirm their count. They take special care not to confuse the group's money with their own personal funds. They pay expenses, keep good, simple records, and regularly provide financial reports to their groups. The group treasurer's job requires close attention to details. To help the treasurer in managing those details, a

Treasurer's Handbook is available from your area committee or from the World Service Office.

Group Service Representative (GSR)

Each group elects one group service representative; even those groups hosting more than one recovery meeting elect just one GSR. These GSRs form the foundation of our service structure. GSRs provide constant, active influence over the discussions being carried on within the service structure. They do this by participating in area service committee meetings, attending forums and assemblies at both the area and regional levels, and sometimes joining in the work of an ASC subcommittee. If we are vigilant in choosing stable, qualified leaders at this level of service, the remainder of the structure will almost certainly be sound. From this strong foundation, a service structure can be built that will nourish, inform, and support the groups in the same way that the groups nourish and support the structure.

Group service representatives bear great responsibility. While GSRs are elected by and accountable to the group, they are not mere group messengers. They are selected by their groups to serve as active members of the area service committee. As such, they are responsible to act in the best interests of NA as a whole, not solely as advocates of their own groups' priorities.

As participants in the area committee, GSRs need to be as well informed as they can be concerning the affairs of the committee. They study the reports of the committee's officers and subcommittee chairpersons. They read the various handbooks published by the World Service Office on each area of service. After carefully considering their own conscience and what they know about how their group members feel, they take active, critical parts in the discussions, which form the group conscience of the entire committee.

Group service representatives link their groups with the rest of the NA service structure, particularly through the information conveyed in their reports to and from the area committee. At group business meetings, the GSR report provides a summary of area committee activities, often sparking discussions among group members that provide the GSR with a feel for how the area can better serve the group's needs. In group recovery meetings, GSRs make available fliers announcing area and regional activities.

At area committee meetings, GSR reports provide perspectives on group growth vital to the committee's work. If a group is having problems, its GSR can share those problems with the committee in his or her reports. And if the group hasn't found solutions to those problems, the area chairperson will open a slot on the committee's "sharing session" agenda so that the GSR can gather the experience others have had in similar situations. If any helpful solutions arise from the sharing session, the GSR can report those back to the group.

² In the chapter on the area service committee, see the section entitled "The Sharing Session."

Alternate GSR

Groups also elect a second representative called an alternate GSR. Alternate GSRs attend all the area service committee meetings (as nonvoting participants) with their GSRs so that they can see for themselves how the committee works. If a GSR cannot attend an area committee meeting, that group's alternate GSR participates in the GSR's place.

Alternate GSRs, along with other members, may also serve on area subcommittees. Subcommittee experience gives alternate GSRs added perspective on how area services are actually delivered. That perspective helps make them more effective area committee participants if their groups later elect them to serve as GSRs.

ROTATION AND CONTINUITY

Rotation is the practice many groups have of electing new people to service positions at set intervals rather than having the same person serve in the same position year after year. Rotation offers very definite benefits for the groups who practice it. By providing diversity in leadership, it helps a group stay fresh and energetic. It provides assurance that no one individual exercises so much influence that the group becomes a mere extension of his or her personality. The practice of rotation also reinforces the NA emphasis on service rather than the servant, consistent with our belief in the value of spiritual anonymity—what's important is the job being done, not the particular person doing it.

Some groups allow their members to serve more than one term in any given position so that the group can take advantage of its trusted servants' experience. Once group officers have completed their terms, rotation allows them to step aside for a time or accept responsibilities elsewhere in the NA service structure, giving other members the chance to serve the group.

The impact of rotation on the stability of the group is balanced by the continuing presence of its long-term group members. Those who have served in the past as group officers and continue to maintain an active role in the life of the group can provide much-needed continuity and maturity of perspective to a growing group's discussions. They can serve as the group's memory, ensuring that the group never has to "reinvent the wheel." They can also lend a hand to new officers and temporarily pitch in to relieve overloaded trusted servants.

WHAT RESPONSIBILITIES DOES AN NA GROUP HAVE?

The first and most important responsibility of any NA group—its "primary purpose," according to the Fifth Tradition—is "to carry the message to the addict who still suffers." And the single most important thing a group can do to fulfill that primary purpose is to conduct meetings that provide a welcoming atmosphere in which NA recovery can be effectively shared between addicts. Groups conduct the details of their meetings in very different ways, but all of them seek the same

end: to make recovery from addiction available to any addict in the community who seeks it.

As the foundation of the worldwide NA service structure, groups have another responsibility: to help their members develop an understanding of the Twelve Traditions and the Twelve Concepts for NA Service. By doing so, groups take part in the continuing evolution of the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous as well as providing for themselves an understanding of how the highest ideals of our fellowship can be applied in their activities.

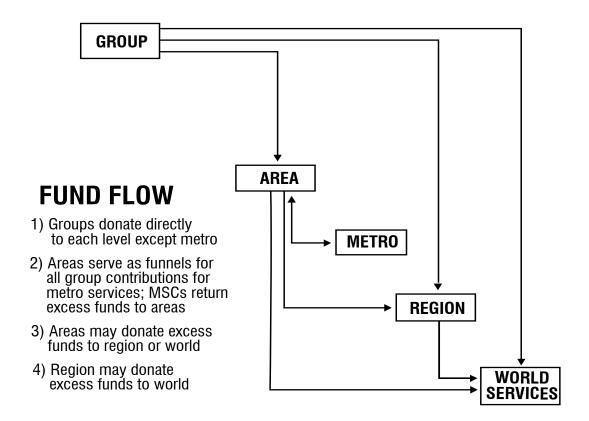
HOW CAN OUR GROUP SUPPORT OTHER NA SERVICES?

The Second Concept for NA Service says that the NA groups bear the final responsibility and authority for all the services of the extended NA Fellowship. Each group should send stable, active GSRs to participate in the work of the service structure on the group's behalf. And each group should consider how best to provide the funds the NA service structure needs to do its work.

After paying the bills, most groups set a small amount of money aside to use in case an emergency arises. But, oddly enough, groups usually find that too much money in the till causes far more trouble than too little money. For this reason, we encourage your group never to hold large sums of money in reserve.

At least once a year, the group service representative attends the regional assembly. Each group is encouraged, if at all possible, to take the necessary steps to cover the expenses associated with its GSR's attendance at the regional assembly. Some groups will choose to set aside money each month toward this expense.

After paying expenses and setting aside a small emergency reserve, most groups contribute their surplus funds directly to the area committee, the regional committee, and Narcotics Anonymous World Services. For more discussion of the principles underlying group contributions to the rest of the service structure, see the essay on our fellowship's Eleventh Concept for NA Service elsewhere in this guide. For assistance in managing the details of direct contributions, see the *Treasurer's Handbook*, available from your area committee or by writing our World Service Office.



HOW CAN OUR GROUP BETTER SERVE OUR COMMUNITY?

By its very existence, the group is already providing a substantial service to the community. It's providing the support addicts in the community need to reenter the mainstream of society. But how can a group become more effective in reaching out to addicts who've not yet found NA? There are two general ways in which a group can better serve its community: through the area service committee and through activities coordinated by the group itself.

Most NA groups are served by an area committee.³ Area service committees coordinate efforts to carry the NA message on behalf of all the groups they serve. Community public information services, telephone contact lines, and panel presentations to addicts in treatment centers and jails are three ways in which most area committees carry the message either directly to the addict who still suffers or to those who may refer an addict to an NA meeting. Your group service representative can tell you more about how you and your group can more effectively join in the work of your area service committee. For further information, see the next chapter in this guide.

If you don't know how to contact the nearest area service committee, contact the World Service Office. They'll be happy to put you in touch.

Some NA groups reach out to their communities themselves, coordinating their activities with those of other groups either through their ASCs or through local cooperative councils (see the "Area Committees in Rural Communities" section toward the end of the next chapter). This is particularly the case in small communities and in areas where Narcotics Anonymous is very new. An NA group in a rural town obviously does not have as many people or as much money available as an area service committee in a large city, but opportunities exist nonetheless for carrying the recovery message effectively to others who may be seeking the solution we've found. If your group needs help in reaching out to the community, write to the World Service Office.

HOW CAN OUR GROUP SOLVE ITS PROBLEMS?

NA groups encounter a wide variety of problems: meetings are disrupted; treatment centers bus in large numbers of clients when the group is ill-prepared to receive them; the format goes stale; the clarity of our message becomes an issue; the coffee tastes like industrial-strength cleanser; the readings at the beginning of the meeting go on, and on, and on. These are just a few of the problems the average NA group must deal with from time to time. This guide doesn't "lay down the law" on how to deal with these problems. It does point out some effective tools group members can use in solving their own problems.

The best source of solutions for the group's problems, in most cases, is the group itself. "Having had a spiritual awakening as a result of these steps," our Twelfth Step says, "we tried... to practice these principles in all our affairs." When we collectively apply the insight received from that spiritual awakening to our group's problems, we call that *group conscience*. Common sense, open minds, calm discussion, accurate information, mutual respect, and healthy personal recovery enable a group to deal effectively with almost anything that comes its way.

There are a number of printed resources the group may choose to use in gathering the information it needs to reach sound decisions. The Basic Text and our step and tradition book, *It Works: How and Why,* both provide a great deal of information about how NA's Twelve Traditions can be applied to given situations. The chapter in this guide on the Twelve Concepts for NA Service gives in-depth explanations of the essential ideals underlying service activities in Narcotics Anonymous. *The NA Way Magazine* often has articles addressing problems the group might face. And bulletins available from the World Service Office deal in detail with a variety of subjects relating to the group's work.

Another source of information the group might tap is the experience of other groups in its area or region. If the group has a problem and can't come up with its own solution, it might want to ask its group service representative to share that problem at the next area service committee meeting. Area committees set aside a portion of every meeting for exactly that purpose. And while the area committee can't tell a group what to do, it does provide a forum in which groups can share

with one another what's worked for them. Workshops conducted by the regional service committee provide the same kind of opportunity on a larger scale. For details on how the area or regional committee can help with group problems, see the chapters on those committees later in this guide.

SAMPLE MEETING FORMAT

This sample meeting format is just that—a sample. It's designed so that, if your group chooses, you can use it exactly as it is. However, you're encouraged to change it and rearrange it according to the needs of your group.

Leader:

Welcome members to the meeting and introduce yourself. Hello, my name is ______, and I am an addict. Welcome to this meeting of the ______ Group of Narcotics Anonymous. I'd like to open this meeting with a moment of silence (15 to 20 seconds) for the addict who still suffers, followed by the Serenity Prayer.

We like to extend a special welcome to newcomers. If anyone here is attending their first NA meeting, would you care to introduce yourself? We ask this not to embarrass you, but to get to know you better.

Is anyone here in their first thirty days of recovery? Introductions.

Do we have any out-of-town visitors? *Introductions*.

Is there anyone attending this meeting for the first time? Introductions.

If this is a closed meeting: This is a "closed" Narcotics Anonymous meeting. Closed NA meetings are only for addicts or those who think they might have a drug problem. If there are any nonaddicts visiting, we'd like to thank you for your interest in Narcotics Anonymous. Our local NA meeting list on the literature table will direct you to an NA meeting in our community that is open to nonaddicts.

If this is an open meeting: This is an "open" Narcotics Anonymous meeting. We'd like to welcome any nonaddict visitors and thank you for your interest in Narcotics Anonymous. We ask that you respect the primary purpose of this meeting, which is to provide a place where addicts can share their recovery with one another.

Leader:

For the protection of our group as well as the meeting facility, we ask that you have no drugs or paraphernalia on your person at the meeting. If you have any now, please leave, dispose of them, and return as quickly as possible.

Leader:

Recognize those with various periods of clean time—thirty, sixty, ninety days, six months, nine months, one year, eighteen months, and multiple years. Keytags, chips, or medallions may be given out.

Leader:

Select people before the meeting to read one or more of the following short pieces. These readings can be found in our White Booklet, the Basic Text, IP No. 1, or the group reading cards.

- a) Who Is an Addict?
- b) What Is the NA Program?
- c) Why Are We Here?
- d) How it Works
- e) The Twelve Traditions
- f) Just for Today
- g) We Do Recover

Leader:

Announce the type of meeting (participation, topic discussion, step study, speaker, etc.). Ask for topic or step and open the meeting for discussion, or introduce the speaker.

Leader:

About ten minutes before the meeting is scheduled to close, announce: That's all the time we have. I'd like to thank you for attending.

Leader:

Begin passing the basket around, announcing: The basket being passed around is one way of practicing our Seventh Tradition, which says, "Every NA group ought to be fully self-supporting, declining outside contributions." The money we collect pays for rent, literature, and refreshments. Through contributions from this group to various NA service committees, it also helps carry the NA message of recovery in our area and around the world.

If this is an "open" meeting: I'd like once again to thank our nonaddict guests for the interest they've shown in Narcotics Anonymous. Because of NA's tradition of self-support, this group asks that you not contribute any money when the basket passes your way.

Leader:

Do we have any NA-related announcements? (The GSR will make announcements of upcoming group activities and NA events in the area.)

Leader:

After the basket has come back around: Again, thanks for coming tonight. Would all those who care to, join in a circle to close? Various groups close in different ways: with prayers, brief recitations from NA literature, etc.

When closing their meetings, some groups ask those attending to respect the anonymity of others they've seen and heard there.

Keep coming back. It works!

A New NA Group Checklist

So, you're starting a new group? This checklist, derived from the collective experience of NA groups, contains matters to address when starting a new group. Most of what you need to know about Narcotics Anonymous groups and NA meetings can be found in *The Group Booklet*. *The Group Booklet* is simply the chapter entitled "The NA Group" taken from our service manual *A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous*, and published separately as a booklet. We suggest that you and your fellow group members read through that literature together so that you are all thoroughly familiar with the issues other NA groups have faced in trying to carry the NA message of recovery.

Get in touch with the nearest service committee. An area service committee meeting is the ideal place for announcing your intention to start a new group. There, you can gather experience from representatives of other groups in the area, and learn of the services available to your group	What group trusted servants are needed? What does the group expect those people to do? The chapter on "The NA Group" gives descriptions of various group officer positions. Make sure all group members agree on what they want <i>their</i> officers to do.			
when you need them. Obtain a meeting place. "The NA Group" chapter of <i>A Guide to Local Services in NA</i> already discusses many of the things to be considered about obtaining meeting space. Here are some details to know when opening a new meeting:	What kind of meeting format will you use? "The NA Group" chapter describes a number of format variations commonly used in our fellowship. Which format—or combination of formats—does your group want to use?			
* Where? * When? Day, time, and duration of the meeting	Will this be a "closed" NA meeting? Or an "open" meeting? For explanation of these two different types of meetings, see the chapter on "The NA Group."			
* How much? What is the facility charging for rent?	What kinds of NA literature does your group want to stock?			
When is the rent due?	What kinds of refreshments should be purchased?			
* What does the facility require? No smoking? Absolutely no litter? Sweep, mop after the meeting? Close windows, lock doors? *Would you rather have your group's mail sent to a group trusted servant or your Area Service Committee? Or, would you like your group's mail sent to the facility address? Will they set up a box where you can pick up newsletters and announcements mailed to your group?	Have you registered your group with the World Service Office and with the secretary of your area service committee? You will find NAWS group registration form enclosed or on our website www.na.org. By filing it out directly online or mailing it in, you'll ensure that your group's meeting information is available via the NAWS website, www.na.org. For more information, please contact:			
Name your group. A few things you may want to consider are: Is the name recovery oriented? Does the name create the impression that the group is affiliated with the facility in which it holds its	Fellowship Services World Service Office PO Box 9999 Van Nuys, CA 91409 USA			

Tel: (818) 773-9999 Fax: (818) 700-0700 Website: www.na.org

meetings?



NA World Services



NEW GROUP REGISTRATION/UPDATE FORM

This form can be completed online at www.na.org/?ID=updateforms-newregfm
Visit www.na.org/?ID=subscribe or call 818.773.9999 x771 for information about free communications from NAWS

Please complete all information (Please print clearly)

Group Code (if known) Today's Date							
Group Name							
This group was formed (month/year)			This group holds		meeting(s) per week		
Area Service Cor	nmittee Nan	ne					
Regional Service	Committee	Name					
		Gro	oup's Meeti	ng Informat	tion		
Meeting Days	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
Meeting Time							
Language(s)							
Format							
Wheelchair Accessible							
Room Name							
Open/Closed*							
*Оре	en NA meeting	gs welcome addicts o	and interested ob	servers; closed NA	A meetings welco	me addicts only.	
			Meeting	Location			
		OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Place / Building I	Name	OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Place / Building N	Name	OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
•	Name	OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Address		OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Address City		OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Address City Borough / Sub-C	City	OL	D (if applicat	ole)		NEW	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province	ity				criteria for en		
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cor	ity				criteria for en		
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cou If this meeting is	City untry held in a con	rectional or treat	ment facility, a	re there special	dress	try?	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cou If this meeting is	untry held in a cor	rectional or treat Grou e group member wh	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication	dress from NA World	try? Services to the NA	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cou If this meeting is	untry held in a cor	rectional or treat	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication	dress from NA World	try? Services to the NA	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cou If this meeting is	untry held in a con pically a stable	rectional or treat Grou e group member who the acurrent ground	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication	dress from NA World	try? Services to the NA	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cou If this meeting is This is ty This	untry held in a con pically a stable	rectional or treat Grou e group member who the acurrent ground	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication	dress from NA World	try? Services to the NA	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Cor If this meeting is This is ty This Group Contact N	untry held in a con pically a stable	rectional or treat Grou e group member who the acurrent ground	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication and is not usuall	dress from NA World	try? Services to the NA	
Address City Borough / Sub-C State/Province Zip/Postal & Coo If this meeting is This is ty This Group Contact N Address	untry held in a con pically a stable	rectional or treat Grou e group member who the acurrent ground	ment facility, a p Contact c can forward an	re there special Mailing Ado y communication and is not usuall	dress from NA World ly the group's me	try? Services to the NA	

THE AREA SERVICE COMMITTEE

Note: If your area is a member of a metropolitan services committee, this chapter will not apply directly to your ASC. Please see the chapter on MSCs first for a description of area committees like yours.

INTRODUCTION

"Workhorse" of the service structure—maybe that's the best way to describe the area service committee. Most of the hands-on work of delivering NA services to the groups and the community occurs at the area level.

NA groups support meetings where addicts can share their recovery with one another. Only minimal organization is necessary to hold those meetings. But there are lots more that can be done to further the aims of Narcotics Anonymous:

- NA panel presentations at addiction treatment centers and correctional facilities can reach addicts particularly in need of what we have to offer.
- Public information presentations to schools and community groups, mailings to addiction treatment professionals, meeting notices in newspapers, and public service announcements on local radio and television stations can help direct people to NA.
- Directories showing where and when NA groups in the area hold their recovery meetings can help addicts and others find nearby meetings being conducted at times convenient to them.
- A phoneline service can help addicts seeking recovery find a meeting in their area. It can also provide information about NA to interested community members.
- A ready supply of NA books and pamphlets can make it easier for groups to stock their literature tables.
- Social activities can help addicts feel more comfortable in their local NA community and increase unity and camaraderie among area members.¹

All of these services require a certain degree of organization, the complexity of which could easily divert NA groups from the week-in, week-out task of conducting Narcotics Anonymous meetings for their members. Most of these services also require more money and manpower than any single group could possibly muster. How do groups stay focused on their primary purpose and still see that these other services are developed and maintained? In the words of NA's Ninth Tradition, they "create service boards or committees directly responsible to those they serve." And the service committee closest to home, the

45

¹ Various handbooks describing these and other local services are available from the World Service Office. For further information, see the section titled "Subcommittees" later in this chapter and the list of bulletins and handbooks available from the WSO at the end of this guide.

committee best situated to provide the most direct service to the groups and the community, is the area service committee.

A newly formed area committee will not be able to provide the same level of service as a longer-established committee. That's only natural. A new area service committee should not expect to hit the ground running at full speed. The development of the full range of area services described in this chapter often takes a few years. Be patient and keep plugging; it's worth the effort.

Just as individual members of NA rely upon one another for support, so do area committees. New committees in particular can draw upon the experience of their neighbors in charting a course for local services, whether those neighbors are in the next county or the next country. New ASCs can also draw encouragement from their neighbors' assurance that, given time, effort, and the application of principles, "it works." None of us has to do it alone, not in personal recovery and not in service, not anymore.

THE AREA COMMITTEE AND OTHER NA SERVICES

Area service committees are ultimately responsible to the groups they serve. Narcotics Anonymous groups send group service representatives (GSRs) to serve on the area committee. While still maintaining final responsibility and authority for area services, they invest enough delegated authority in their GSRs—and through them, in the area committee—for the necessary work to get done.

NA groups also send money to the area committee, money needed to coordinate panels, maintain phonelines, and conduct public information activities. Through their contributions of money and manpower, the groups exercise both their responsibility and their authority for NA services.

How does the area service committee relate in turn to NA's regional and world services? In much the same way as the group relates to the area committee: through carefully selected representatives who are delegated the authority necessary for effective service.

AREA COMMITTEE PARTICIPANTS

There are three groups of participants in most area service committees: GSRs and their alternates, administrative officers, and subcommittee chairpersons. The Seventh Concept for NA Service says that, "All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes." Group service representatives provide a "grass roots" perspective to the area decision-making process, helping ensure that the committee's feet are planted firmly on the ground. Administrative officers and subcommittee chairpersons also bear substantial responsibility for the fulfillment of area services. Their ongoing growth and experience in carrying out their duties is an invaluable resource to the area

as it develops and expresses its group conscience. We ought never allow a base of valuable experience to be created without utilizing it to the fullest. Each area is responsible to create its own decision-making plan. In doing so, area committees should carefully consider the Seventh Concept.

GROUP SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES (GSRs)

Group service representatives link their groups to the rest of Narcotics Anonymous. Most groups also elect an alternate GSR who can fill in for the group representative when needed. GSRs serve a dual role. As our fellowship's Second Concept for Service indicates, GSRs take part on their groups' behalf in the area committee and the regional assembly, conveying a sense of their groups' wishes to the service structure and bringing back information on what's happening in the larger world of NA. Yet our Twelve Concepts also suggest that GSRs are delegated the authority to serve in their own right as ASC and regional assembly participants, exercising their own conscience and best judgment in the best interests of NA as a whole. For more information on the GSR's job, see both the Twelve Concepts for NA Service and the NA Group chapters appearing earlier in this guide.

Basic equipment for group service representatives usually includes copies of *A Guide to Local Services in Narcotics Anonymous*, area guidelines (if the area has them), and the log of area policy actions (available from the area secretary). Qualifications and terms of service for GSRs are determined by the groups, which elect them.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Many area service committees have six administrative officers: a chairperson, a vice chairperson, a treasurer, a secretary, and two regional committee members (RCMs). Areas belonging to a metropolitan services committee also have one or more metropolitan committee members (MCMs). (See the chapter later in this guide for information on metro committees and the role of MCMs.) These individuals are responsible for administering the general affairs of the entire area committee. Because of that, it's important that great care be taken in their selection. A substantial amount of clean time and personal maturity should be the first consideration, along with experience in the steps, traditions, and concepts of service. Our trusted servants should demonstrate the stability and personal sense of direction that serve as an example to others. They should be capable of serving without attempting to govern. The specific amount of clean time required for each office will vary from area to area according to how long the local NA community has been in existence.

Significant area service background often makes more effective administrative officers. Experience both as a group service representative and an area subcommittee member is helpful. Recent leadership experience as a

subcommittee chairperson will prove invaluable. For more discussion of the role of leadership in NA services, see the essay on Concept Four in the chapter on the Twelve Concepts for NA Service appearing earlier in this guide.

Chairperson

The area committee chairperson is responsible for conducting committee meetings, preparing the agenda, and various administrative duties. The chair's primary tools are the short-form rules of order, which appear at the end of this guide, a firm hand, a calm spirit, and a clear mind. The chairperson can find additional help in books about business meetings, decision-making processes, and volunteer organizations that are often readily available at local bookstores and libraries.

Vice chairperson

The primary responsibility of the area committee vice chairperson is the coordination of the area subcommittees. The area vice chair keeps in regular touch with the chairpersons of each subcommittee to stay informed of their projects and problems, attending subcommittee meetings whenever possible. If disputes arise within a subcommittee or between subcommittees, the ASC vice chair helps find solutions to them. The vice chairperson works closely with subcommittee chairs when they prepare their annual reports and budget proposals.

The vice chairperson is also responsible to assist the chairperson in conducting area committee meetings and to conduct ASC meetings him or herself in the chairperson's absence.

Secretary

Area secretaries handle all their committees' paperwork, a formidable job. Their first responsibility is to take clear, accurate minutes of area committee meetings and distribute those minutes to all committee participants within a reasonable period of time after each meeting.

In the process of keeping the minutes of each meeting, secretaries should regularly update a log of area policy actions. The log lists motions the committee has passed regarding the activities of administrative officers and subcommittees. These motions should be listed chronologically under a heading for the officer or subcommittee they affect. Secretaries should have copies of the most recent printing of the log of policy actions available for new GSRs and should periodically distribute updated versions to all area committee participants.

Because most secretaries mail minutes to area committee members, they need to keep an updated list of participants' addresses. With their committees' permission, they should mail copies of these lists once or twice a year to the World Service Office. These lists will make it possible for the WSO to provide groups, subcommittees, and administrative officers with current information pertinent to their areas of service.

Treasurer

The area treasurer's job is critical to the committee's work. Because of the added responsibility of handling money associated with service as treasurer, it's especially important that area committees select their treasurers with care. If the committee selects someone who is not capable of handling the job, then the committee is at least partly responsible if money is stolen, area expenses are not paid, or funds aren't properly accounted for. It's recommended that areas elect people to this position who are financially secure, good at managing their personal finances, inspire the trust of the committee, and have substantial clean time. Experience in business, accounting, bookkeeping, or as a successful group treasurer is also very helpful.

The treasurer receives contributions from the groups, administers the area's checking account, pays the rent for the committee's meeting hall, reimburses officers and subcommittee chairs for their budgeted expenses, keeps careful records of all transactions, and reports on the financial condition of the area committee at each of its meetings. As the administrator of the area's unified general fund, the treasurer is also responsible to prepare an annual budget² for the area committee. The *Treasurer's Handbook*, available from the World Service Office, contains a more detailed description of the treasurer's job and most of the forms treasurers need for keeping their records.

Cash transactions can create a number of problems for ASC treasurers. Having large quantities of currency can make an area treasurer particularly vulnerable to robbery. Handling large undocumented sums of cash may also leave the treasurer open to unwarranted accusations of theft, or may even provide an unnecessary temptation. That's why we encourage groups to make their ASC contributions in the form of checks or money orders payable to the area service committee whenever possible. When treasurers receive cash contributions for their areas, they should always make out receipts to the contributors immediately, keeping copies for themselves with their official records.

Wide experience also strongly suggests that, to help prevent theft, area committees should only use two-signature checks to pay their bills. In order for a check to be valid, it should be signed by the treasurer and another ASC administrative officer.

These cautions are offered to protect the treasurer from controversy as well as to protect area funds. Discussions of other considerations relating to both the treasurer's responsibilities and area finances appear later in this chapter. Readers can find more on general NA funding issues, including security and accountability, in the essay on Concept Eleven appearing in the chapter on the Twelve Concepts for NA Service earlier in this guide.

² See the section later in this chapter, "Area Budgeting."

Regional committee members (RCMs)

Regional committee members are just that: They serve as the core of the regional service committee, a body which coordinates service forums throughout the region, is responsible for the regional convention, and conducts the regional assembly. The regional committee also serves year around as a contact point between NA world and local services. Detailed information on the services provided by regional committees can be found later in this guide.

RCMs keep their areas in touch with the larger world of NA by providing information on activities in neighboring areas, functions being sponsored by the regional committee, reports relevant to subcommittee affairs, and important issues being discussed at various levels of service.

Both the region and its areas depend on RCMs to be well-versed in NA service practices and principles. RCMs should be closely acquainted with the Twelve Traditions and Twelve Concepts, the fundamentals of service in our fellowship. Familiarity with all published service manuals and bulletins puts the resources of the whole fellowship at the RCM's fingertips.

RCMs should carefully study the reports from their own areas' groups, officers, and subcommittee chairs so that they can pass their areas' experience on to others at the regional meeting. RCMs will be more effective contacts between their areas and the regional committee if they take time to talk personally with other participants in their area committees. That way, they can get a better idea of what needs and concerns the regional committee should address.

Regional committee members serve two-year terms. Most areas have two RCMs serving at any one time, one elected in odd-numbered years and the other in even years. This helps regional committees maintain a balance between experienced members and those just learning the ropes. It also ensures that a regional committee serving only three or four areas will have enough members to be able to do its work.

ELECTIONS AND ROTATION

Some area committees hold elections for all their officers and subcommittee chairpersons at the same time each year; others stagger their elections, selecting members for different trusted-servant roles at different times of the year, so that their committees always have a mix of new and experienced leaders. Administrative officers and subcommittee chairpersons generally serve no more than two terms consecutively in the same position and, with the exception of RCMs, usually serve one-year terms. This allows for the rotation of a variety of individuals through an area's trusted-servant positions, providing a diversity of viewpoints and talents and a freshness of perspective that would be lacking were these positions to be held year after year by the same individuals. The rotation of trusted servants at the area level also helps the committee better reflect the full range of insight available among committee members, preventing the area

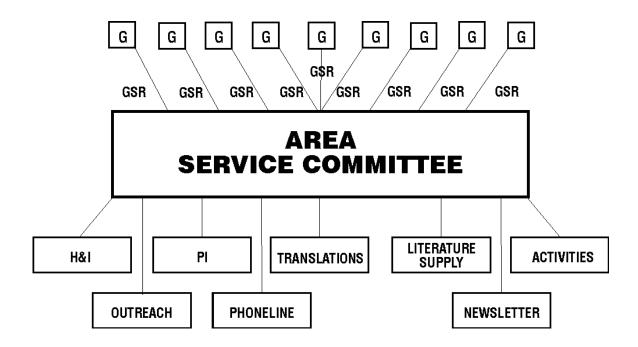
committee from becoming the mere extension of an individual's personality. Rotation emphasizes that our efforts to help carry the message through service involvement is just one way of practicing our Twelfth Step, no more or less special or praiseworthy than any other. The practice of rotation is founded on this fellowship's belief that service is more important than the servant, an extension of our tradition of spiritual anonymity.

Area committees can foster continuity in their services by a number of means. As mentioned in the previous paragraph, some area committees stagger their elections of trusted servants, ensuring these committees always have a certain proportion of experienced leaders. Many area committees also encourage those who have completed terms as administrative officers and subcommittee chairs to remain active in the ASC either in another leadership position, as individual members of one of the area's subcommittees, or informally. By balancing the practice of rotation with the kind of experience available from past officers, an area committee can partake of the best of both worlds.

SUBCOMMITTEES

In some ways, the relationship between an ASC and its subcommittees is very similar to the relationship between NA groups and their ASC; in others, it is quite different. Just as groups create an area committee to help them fulfill their primary purpose, so the ASC creates subcommittees to do the actual work involved in delivering its direct services—H&I, PI, phonelines, activities, and the rest. If area subcommittees are to serve effectively, the ASC must delegate them sufficient authority to exercise their best judgment in fulfilling their duties. However, because an area committee must account to the groups for the actions of its subcommittees, ASCs generally maintain a somewhat tighter rein on their subcommittees than groups do on their area committees.

The balance between accountability and delegation is a delicate one. If an area committee exerts too much control over its subcommittees, those subcommittees will not be able to serve well. If the ASC delegates too much authority to its subcommittees, on the other hand, the area committee will not be able to account fully for itself to the groups it serves. An ASC should pay careful attention to the Twelve Concepts, especially Concept Five, when creating subcommittees, giving them sufficient liberty to serve freely while still maintaining their accountability.



The ASC is responsible not only to develop and maintain subcommittees in each field of service but also to coordinate the work of each of those subcommittees with the work of the others. For these reasons, all area committee participants need to become as informed as they can possibly be about subcommittee activities. Area committees devote significant portions of their meetings to reports from subcommittee chairpersons and discussions of subcommittee activities. Handbooks are available from the World Service Office for most of the subcommittees listed below. Specific directions for subcommittees in your area can be found in your log of policy actions and (if applicable) your area guidelines.

Most newly formed area service committees will probably not be able to support the same wide range of subcommittee services as a longer-established committee. Rather than attempt to set up all their subcommittees at once, it's recommended that new area committees take their time. Make sure the responsibilities of new subcommittees are well coordinated with those of existing ones. Bring subcommittees on line one at a time and give a great deal of attention to developing each subcommittee before bringing on another.

Translations

Translation subcommittees perform one of the most basic services possible for an NA community: They ensure that the written NA message is available in the language spoken by local members. Translation subcommittees also assist in translating service-related correspondence and periodicals so that the members of their NA communities can take a fuller part in the life of the worldwide NA Fellowship. If your NA community needs a translation subcommittee but does not yet have one, Narcotics Anonymous World Services will be happy to help you start one. For assistance, contact the World Service Office.

Hospitals and Institutions

Hospitals and institutions subcommittees conduct panels that carry the NA message to addicts who often have no other way of hearing our message. Treatment panels are conducted for patients at addiction treatment centers, mental health facilities, and therapeutic communities. Correctional panels are held for inmates at jails, prisons, and forensic hospitals. The Hospitals and Institutions Handbook, available from your local H&I subcommittee or by writing the World Service Office, explains more about how to conduct panels, interact with facility administrators, and organize subcommittee work. The amount of work your local H&I subcommittee does will depend on a variety of factors: the number of treatment and correctional facilities in your area, the number of NA members in your area who are interested in H&I service, and the amount of collective experience in H&I work in your NA community.

H&I subcommittee responsibilities sometimes overlap those of the local public information subcommittee. For this reason, we encourage H&I and PI subcommittees to closely cooperate with one another. In some areas, H&I and PI subcommittees regularly send one or two members to each other's meetings to maintain communications, thereby minimizing the potential for conflict in these two key fields of service.

Public Information

The general mission of your area public information subcommittee is to inform addicts and others in the community of the availability of recovery in Narcotics Anonymous. Services provided by PI subcommittees vary widely from area to area. The simplest kind of PI project is the production and distribution of fliers throughout the community announcing that NA is available and that more information can be had either by calling the local NA information phoneline or by attending an NA meeting. As PI subcommittees become better developed, they often conduct public meetings for community members, distribute public service announcements to local radio and television stations, and respond to public media inquiries. Some PI subcommittees develop separate working groups called CPC panels (short for cooperation with the professional community) to focus especially on the NA community's relations with local treatment professionals. A Guide to Public Information, available from your local PI subcommittee or by writing the World Service Office, provides detailed information on conducting a wide range of projects designed to increase community awareness of Narcotics Anonymous.

Many public information projects serve primarily to encourage people to call the local phoneline for more information on NA. Because of the close link between PI and phoneline work, it will often benefit these two subcommittees to cultivate close relationships with one another. Some phoneline and PI subcommittees make it a standard policy to send members to one another's meetings to better facilitate communication between the two. In some areas, a single subcommittee administers both the phoneline and NA's public relations program.

Phoneline

The phoneline subcommittee maintains a telephone information service for Narcotics Anonymous that helps addicts and others in the community find us easily and quickly. Phoneline volunteers often serve as the first point of contact between the community-at-large and the NA Fellowship. For this reason, it's vital that careful attention be paid to the work of this subcommittee.

Phoneline subcommittees in different NA communities organize their work in different ways to meet local needs. In some areas, PI and phoneline services are operated jointly by a single subcommittee. In smaller communities, the phoneline may be as simple as a call-forwarding service connecting callers with NA members' home telephones. In the larger metropolitan areas, computerized systems may route incoming calls to the appropriate people and information. For more details on NA phonelines, consult *A Guide to Phoneline Service*, available from your local phoneline subcommittee or by writing the World Service Office.

Literature supply

The literature supply subcommittee maintains a stock of NA books and pamphlets that can be purchased by local groups at the monthly ASC meeting. In some areas, this subcommittee may consist of only one or two people. In other areas, it may involve as many as half a dozen members who process group orders, monitor stock levels, and reorder materials from the local NA office or the World Service Office. To maintain accountability for all area funds, most areas ask their treasurer to serve as cashier for literature sales. The subcommittee then goes to the treasurer for a check when it has to reorder stock. To help organize the job of processing group orders, tracking inventory, and reordering depleted items, contact the World Service Office for available resources.

Newsletter

Some areas form subcommittees, which publish local newsletters listing area and regional events. Some newsletters also run articles on local service activities and members' recovery experiences. Keep in mind that NA newsletters are often read as if they speak for Narcotics Anonymous as a whole, no matter how many disclaimers the newsletter subcommittee prints. That's why we encourage the area committee to take special heed of the Fifth Concept when creating this subcommittee, ensuring the newsletter has a responsible editorial policy. A

Handbook for NA Newsletters, available from the World Service Office, provides more information on the work of the newsletter subcommittee.

Activities

Dances, picnics, campouts, special speaker meetings—these events are put on by area activities subcommittees. Activities like these can provide a greater sense of community for the local NA Fellowship and produce additional area income. It should always be kept in mind, however, that these functions are designed to enhance NA's primary purpose, not to replace group contributions in funding area services.

A couple of remarks must be made regarding legalities relevant to NA activities. Most activities subcommittees distribute fliers announcing their next event to NA groups in the area. If your subcommittee's flier displays one of the NA logos shown below, a small circled letter "R" (it looks like this: ®) should appear to the right of the logo. This mark shows that the logo is a registered trademark of Narcotics Anonymous worldwide and helps protect the logo from misuse outside the fellowship. For more information, see the bulletin, *Internal Use of NA Intellectual Property*, at the end of this guide (page 112).













Some activities subcommittees have conducted raffles of one sort or another either as separate fundraising efforts or as parts of another activity. It should be noted that in many US states and in some other countries such raffles are considered gambling and, as such, are illegal. Activities subcommittees should also consider whether raffles, especially cash raffles or lotteries, appeal more to the spirit of self-interest than the spirit of voluntary support implicit in our Seventh Tradition.

Outreach

Outreach subcommittees serve as the outstretched hand of an established NA community to isolated groups and addicts, particularly in large rural areas. By phone, by mail, and by car they make sure that no group and no addict has to go through it alone if at all possible. The subcommittee helps keep geographically isolated groups and addicts in touch with the mainstream of the NA Fellowship.

The outreach subcommittee is not the only subcommittee concerned with reaching out to isolated addicts. Sometimes addicts are isolated by factors other than geography: social, economic, and cultural factors, for instance. PI, H&I, and phoneline subcommittees can help an area committee focus additional attention on the needs of addicts in our own communities who, for one reason or another, have not found NA accessible. Area service committees and their subcommittees need to do whatever they can to ensure that recovery is available to any addict who seeks it, "regardless of age, race, sexual identity, creed, religion, or lack of religion." Area subcommittees engaging in community outreach activities may find help by contacting the World Service Office.

Meeting lists

Though production of meeting lists does not usually require the creation of a separate subcommittee, most area committees do have one or two people who are responsible for printing meeting schedules on a regular basis. In some areas, this job is handled by one of the committee's administrative officers; in others, by one of the regular subcommittees. Meeting lists show days, times, locations, and other pertinent information for local NA meetings. Meeting schedules often show:

- whether the meeting is "open" or "closed,"
- meeting format (Basic Text study, discussion, etc.),
- location use restrictions (no smoking, etc.),
- additional needs services (wheelchair accessibility, availability of signlanguage interpreter, etc.), and
- if the meeting is conducted by a specialized group (for instance, a men's, women's, gay, or lesbian group).

At one time or another, most area committees have asked themselves whether a particular meeting should be included on the list. The six points describing an NA group appearing at the beginning of the "NA Group" chapter in this guide have given most area committees the criteria they've needed in making such decisions.

Meeting lists are often used in conjunction with an area's public relations program. For this reason, we encourage individuals and subcommittees responsible for preparing their area directories to do an especially thorough job. Some of the points to be given extra attention are the accuracy of all listings, the attractiveness and usability of the directory's format, and profanity in the names of meetings being listed.

Area committees are encouraged to send a copy of their meeting schedule to the World Service Office each time the list is updated. In addition, areas can update their meeting information online at www.na.org. For more information, contact the Fellowship Services at the WSO. Accurate, current lists of meetings help the WSO maintain an up-to-date directory for use in answering questions from around the world.

Ad hoc committees

Sometimes an area committee comes up with a question or special project that does not fit into any existing subcommittee's job description. Perhaps a new piece of NA literature is being developed by world services, for instance, and the area has been asked to gather input on the piece from NA members. Perhaps local members have come up with an idea for a new piece of NA literature that they want to develop a bit before they turn it over to world services. Maybe area groups have begun having difficulty finding new places in which to hold recovery meetings and want the ASC to give extended attention to the matter. Or perhaps the committee feels it's time to develop guidelines for itself. In such cases, the ASC may wish to create an *ad hoc committee* to address the issue.

Ad hoc committees are set up for specific purposes and have limited lives. When they have finished their jobs, they are disbanded. In creating an ad hoc committee, the ASC should clearly specify what the committee's purpose will be, what authority and resources it will be given, and how long it should take to complete the job. Then the area chair may appoint either the entire ad hoc committee or just a chairperson who will put the ad hoc committee together later. Once the ad hoc committee's work is completed, the committee is dissolved.

AREA COMMITTEE POLICY AND GUIDELINES

One particular word comes to mind regarding area committee policy and guidelines: caution. Some area committees have found themselves so tangled in discussions of service policy and area guidelines—sometimes for months or even years at a time—that they have been sorely hampered in providing the services they were created to deliver in the first place. Here are a few points to consider when entering into policy discussions, points that may keep the confusion to a minimum and the committee squarely on track.

NA's Twelve Concepts for Service can be of great value in untangling knotty policy questions; some consider the concepts tailor-made resources for such discussions. Time invested in studying the Twelve Concepts will repay itself many times over with the clarity they provide. In particular, the concepts speak to the subject of delegated authority. For instance, according to the concepts, when groups want the area committee to perform services on their behalf, they delegate to the committee sufficient authority for the work to get done. And when the area committee elects officers and subcommittee chairs, expecting them to perform particular tasks, the committee also delegates to them the authority to apply their best judgment to the fulfillment of those tasks. Our trusted servants do not govern, but they must be given the trust necessary to effectively serve. These kinds of simple, direct principles can be effectively applied to any number of service-related policy questions.

Another tool that can help an area committee find its way out of "the policy maze" is, simply, a moment's reflection on NA's primary purpose. Unsophisticated as this may seem, it can be quite effective in solving some pretty complex problems. Area committees exist primarily to help make NA groups more effective in carrying the recovery message to the still-suffering addict. Area committee services either:

- attract addicts to meetings,
- provide materials for use in meetings,
- conduct activities designed to strengthen meetings, or
- perform the administrative functions necessary to do these things.

When caught in a conflict for which there seems to be no resolution, an area committee can stop, call for a moment of silence, and ask itself, "What does this discussion have to do with carrying the message?"

A regularly updated log of area policy actions can be of tremendous help. When confronted with a policy question, area committees can consult it to see what decisions have already been made regarding it. The policy log makes it unnecessary for area committees to rehash the same question over and over and over again.

Hopefully, enough tools already exist to provide adequate guidance for the work of most area committees: this chapter of *A Guide to Local Services*, the log of area policy actions, the short-form rules of order appearing toward the end of this guide, and the Twelve Concepts for NA Service. Some areas, though, will want to develop their own area guidelines, giving specific directions to their administrative officers and subcommittees. This will be the case particularly for area committees whose subcommittees have substantial responsibilities. It's suggested that area committees give themselves some time to see what kinds of needs for guidelines actually exist in their areas before beginning to draft their own. An area committee equipped with a year or two of entries in the log of policy actions will be in a better position to see what kind of guidelines ought to be developed than an area committee trying to write guidelines during the committee's formation. You can get sample guidelines by writing to the World Service Office. Areas who wish to prepare their own guidelines may wish to appoint an ad hoc committee to adapt those sample guidelines to local needs.

It should be remembered that guidelines, rules of order, logs of policy actions, and similar tools are designed to help keep things simple. If an area committee finds these tools, instead, making things more complicated, time should be scheduled during the sharing session to talk about it.

AREA INVENTORY

Some area committees set aside one day each year for conducting an area service inventory. Why? For much the same reason as NA members do personal

inventories: to stop, consider their actions and attitudes, and rededicate themselves to their ideals. The area inventory considers three general topics:

- 1. How well has the area committee done this year at serving the *groups*, and how can it better serve them in the coming year?
- 2. How well has the area committee served the larger *community*, and how can the committee better serve the community-at-large?
- 3. How well has the area committee done at supporting NA's *regional and world services?* How can the area provide better support for these services?

A substantial amount of preparation is required on everyone's part for an effective area inventory. GSRs, officers, and subcommittees must take a fearless, searching look at their work over the last year and come to the inventory session prepared to review their roles on the committee. GSRs should spend time with their groups considering what needs might be addressed by the area committee in the next year and come to the inventory session with ideas in hand. Officers and subcommittees should take the time to look at the make-up of the larger community in which they live, ask themselves how NA could be more effective in reaching out to that community, and be prepared to share their thoughts with the entire area committee. And perhaps most importantly, all area committee participants should make an extra effort to prepare themselves spiritually to make the most of the area inventory meeting. Materials available from your World Service Office may provide additional help, especially in developing an agenda for your inventory session.

Having conducted an area inventory, many committees will come to the conclusion that certain aspects of their work need to be altered. It should be remembered that there is no one model for area service committees that will be completely appropriate to all areas. A number of factors will affect the kinds of services an area committee offers and the ways in which it offers them: community size, number of meetings, availability of experienced NA members, geography, local laws and customs, and other such considerations. What works in a major metropolitan setting probably won't work at all in a rural community. What will work in any setting is an effort to maintain sensitivity to the needs of the groups and the community. Each area committee will, to a great degree, have to find its own way of effectively providing services to those groups and the larger community of which those groups are a part.

Versatility is called for. Area committees in small or mid-sized communities may see fit to combine the work of some subcommittees, while well-established metropolitan committees might find themselves with a large number of highly specialized subcommittees, each with its own specific focus. Given reasonable consideration, an area committee should not be afraid to configure its services in whatever way it sees fit so that it may help carry the NA message in the most effective way possible.

PARTICIPATION

Participation is a critical factor in delivering services at any level. Lagging subcommittee participation and poor attendance at area committee meetings are problems all area committees must address from time to time, particularly during the annual inventory session. Sometimes the solutions to these problems are simple and quick; more often, they require deliberate, extended attention.

An area that has few GSRs attending committee meetings or lacks support for the work of its subcommittees probably has one or more of the following problems:

- The area is new.
- The territory served by the ASC is sparsely populated,
- Committee meetings are run poorly,
- The committee, as it is run presently, is too large to allow for GSR participation,
- Groups and members in the area are not sufficiently informed concerning the role of the area committee and the kind of work being done by its subcommittees,
- The services provided by the ASC are not meeting the needs of area members or groups, or
- Members and groups are simply not interested in supporting area services.

Of these, the first two are generally the easiest to address. If a new area is lacking in members available for service, the passage of time alone may well provide a solution; the section later in this chapter, "Creating New Area Committees," discusses this further. And if an area committee serves a sparsely populated territory, there are ways in which it can structure its services to match its circumstances. More on this can be found later in this chapter under the heading, "Area Committees in Rural Communities." You can also write to the World Service Office and ask for any relevant materials they may have on hand.

If one of the remaining problems is the case, an area committee can determine which one it is by sending current committee participants out to the groups, especially those groups who are not sending GSRs, and simply ask them what they think.

When a meeting is poorly run or has too many participants, it is difficult for any but the most outspoken to get a word in edgewise. Sometimes GSRs stop attending their area meeting because it seems like a waste of time. If any of these problems has pushed your area committee off track, there are a couple of options you can try to set your ASC back on course. If your ASC is trying to serve too many groups and committee meetings are so crowded they don't allow most GSRs an opportunity to participate, it may be time to consider dividing the area. The next chapter of this guide talks about the ASC division process from start to finish.

Remember, though, that "too many groups" is a relative term. A poorly run meeting, no matter how many people are taking part in it, always seems "too large." An ASC serving many groups may need nothing more than a leadership tune-up to make its meetings run smoothly, allowing full participation by all committee members. Review of the materials in this guide—especially this chapter, the earlier chapter on the Twelve Concepts, and the short-form rules of order appearing toward the end of this guide—can sharpen an ASC chairperson's focus on the content and process appropriate to area committee meetings, helping the chair lead a more effective meeting. A variety of other books about running meetings, available from many libraries and bookstores, can also be consulted.

If local NA members are unaware of the kind of work being done by the area committee, area officers can be asked to organize a service workshop. Such workshops, creatively conducted, can present groups and members with options for service of which they'd previously been unaware and spark their interest in becoming a part of those services.

If the area committee is not currently providing services that meet the real needs of local members or groups, such a workshop could serve as a combination open forum and brainstorming session. Drawing from the experience and insight of everyone who cares to be involved in the discussion, such a forum could pinpoint inadequacies in current services and develop directions for future services that better address the needs of the local NA community.

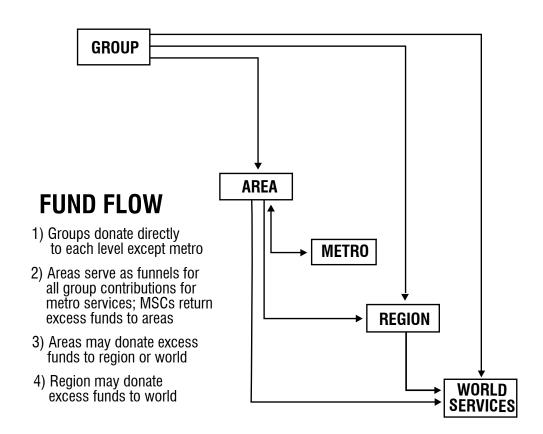
Some NA groups will not be interested in taking part in area services, no matter how effective and inviting they might be. These groups may feel that their experienced members have more than enough to do with just supporting their recovery meetings. It's true that NA groups are responsible to support NA services, but they are responsible first to conduct NA meetings. Our tradition of group autonomy gives them the right to decide for themselves whether or not they are able or willing to extend their support to the area committee. No matter what they decide, the area committee has a responsibility to serve all the groups in its service territory, regardless of whether or not a particular group has chosen to participate in the work of the committee.

AREA BUDGETING

A budget helps an area committee be a better manager of the funds it receives. The basic process for developing an area committee budget is pretty simple; for your convenience, a budget worksheet has been included in the *Treasurer's Handbook*, available from your World Service Office. On a quarterly or annual basis, administrative officers and subcommittee chairpersons present their plans for the next work period along with estimates of how much that work will cost. By comparing the projected work plans and expenses with income

reports from the last work period, the area committee will have a pretty good idea of how feasible the budget proposal is and can vote to either adopt it or alter it.

Narcotics Anonymous groups directly support area, regional, and world services from money left over after covering their own expenses. Area committees, after setting money aside to cover budgeted expenses, are encouraged to do the same with their surplus funds, sending it on to the other levels of the service structure.



OTHER FUNDING CONSIDERATIONS

Area committees generally assign their treasurers the responsibility of managing all ASC funds. When officers or subcommittee chairpersons need money for a budgeted project, they ask the treasurer to write them a check to be countersigned by another ASC officer. The same general procedure can be applied by area committees that do not develop quarterly or annual budgets, except that specific spending proposals must be presented by officers and subcommittees to the full area committee before funds can be drawn from the treasury. The officer or subcommittee chair turns receipts for their expenses in to the treasurer along with whatever money may be left over from their advance. If the project produces income, that money is also returned to the treasurer for

deposit back into the general fund. A single general fund helps ensure that the area committee is able to maintain final responsibility for the activities of its subcommittees. It also eliminates the need for each subcommittee to duplicate the treasurer's job.

Most areas periodically struggle with the question of fundraising versus group contributions for support of their work. Activities subcommittees usually plan to have their projects come out in the black (as opposed to coming out in the red) so that unexpected expenses can be covered. As a result, most activities do in fact generate some excess funds. The time and energy that goes into putting on activities is contributed by NA members in the spirit of our Seventh Tradition, so depositing the extra money generated by those activities in the area committee's general fund is not inappropriate. But the primary purpose of an area activity is to promote unity within the NA community, not specifically to raise funds for the area committee.

Some area service committees come to depend too greatly on extra income from activities. These area committees then sometimes tend to ignore the expressed needs of the groups. An area committee that finds itself in such a situation must ask itself whether it has become more a fundraising agency than a group of trusted servants devoted to the delivery of Narcotics Anonymous services. Once the question has been asked and the committee has engaged in an honest evaluation of its activities, the area committee can correct its course and return to its work.

THE MONTHLY MEETING

The monthly area service committee meeting, open to any NA member, is the event at which the work of the subcommittees and the well-being of the groups all come into focus. Before the meeting starts, one of the administrative officers gives an orientation to new group service representatives. Then officers, subcommittee chairpersons, and GSRs report on what's happened since the committee met last. The sharing session gives all participants the opportunity to engage in wide-open discussion of group problems and area committee issues raised by the reports. After the sharing session the committee is ready to go straight to business, considering questions about the work of its officers and subcommittees. The sample agenda, which appears at the end of this chapter, can be used by most area committees as a tool for organizing the monthly meeting. And the short-form rules of order appearing toward the end of this guide can help the business of the committee be processed in an orderly, respectful fashion.

THE SHARING SESSION

The sharing session has two types of agenda: group problems and area committee issues. Agenda items for the sharing session usually come up during reports from group service representatives, administrative officers, and subcommittee chairpersons. After each report is given, anyone on the area committee—including the person who gave the report—can ask the committee chairperson to place a particular subject on the sharing session agenda.

Group problems

Groups are encouraged to seek their own solutions to the challenges they face—and, most of the time, they find them. But sometimes a group faces a problem that is beyond any of its members' experience. When that occurs, groups can send their GSRs to the area committee sharing session with a request for help.

That help usually comes in the form of the shared experience of other groups in dealing with the same kinds of questions. Since NA groups are entirely self-governing, only rarely can an area committee motion deal with a group problem in any appropriate way. However, the shared experience of other committee members with similar problems in their own groups may provide a GSR with just the information or insight his or her group has been lacking.

Area committee issues

The sharing session is also a time when the area committee can focus on issues rather than motions. Although the rules of common courtesy are in place, the rules of order are not. It's an informal time in which ideas can be freely shared, ideas that can help the committee be more effective in fulfilling its purpose. Many area committees, putting our fellowship's Sixth Concept to work, use the sharing session to better understand their collective conscience on area business before making decisions.

The Sixth Concept for Service talks about group conscience as "the spiritual means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions," and carefully distinguishes the spiritual discipline of group conscience from the decision-making mechanism. Perhaps nowhere is that distinction more evident than in the sharing session. In the sharing session, committee participants consult their individual consciences—and their Higher Power—on the broad issues at hand, share the insights resulting from that, and together develop a collective direction for the committee. In the business portion of the meeting, those same participants try to express that group conscience in the specific form of motions and votes. But committee motions cannot be an effective expression of the spiritual aims of our fellowship without the free exchange necessary for the development of a group conscience having first occurred. The sharing session is designed specifically to facilitate that occurrence.

Let's say the public information subcommittee's report suggested in general terms the need to be more energetic in reaching out to drug abuse treatment professionals in the area. During the sharing session, a variety of issues pertaining to PI's suggestion can be discussed: What's the difference between "energetic" PI work and outright promotion of NA? To what extent, if any, does cooperation with the professional community border on the endorsement of outside enterprises? And is this where the area wants to spend more money, or are there other projects more deserving of immediate attention? No motions, no calling of the question, no parliamentary inquiries—just a free exchange of ideas among NA trusted servants producing greater understanding of directions in which area services might head.

The sharing session is the appropriate time for members to exercise NA's Ninth and Tenth Concepts. These concepts remind us that our committees are responsible to listen to all participants' voices with respect and that all members have a right to be heard. Minority opinions on committee business can be expressed freely and clearly in the sharing session. And problems potentially calling for the redress of a personal grievance on the part of a committee member can be aired in an open, supportive atmosphere.

AREA COMMITTEES IN RURAL COMMUNITIES

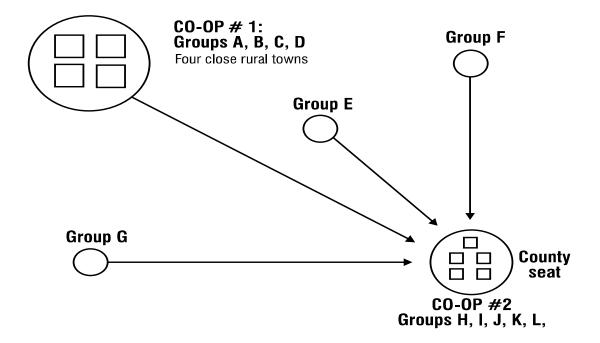
In many rural towns, even after many years of existence, only one or two NA groups may have formed. The distances between such towns and the relatively few members available to serve may make it impractical for a rural area committee to conduct any common services for its groups. It's more usual in rural areas for the individual groups themselves to administer what direct services there are in each community. When the group has its business meeting, members discuss not only the group's recovery meeting but their collective efforts to facilitate Twelfth Step work in the community. The group may get a post office box to make it easier for people in the community to contact NA. The group might even open its own telephone line with an answering machine offering recorded information about the local NA meeting. One member might take responsibility for ordering the group's NA literature directly from the World Service Office. The whole group may decide to get together one Saturday and put NA fliers up around town. Regular group contacts with local magistrates, social workers, physicians or health clinics, school counselors, and clergy can help NA's friends guide newcomers to the group's meeting.

In some rural districts, groups join forces to form cooperative councils, called "co-ops" for short. Representatives of groups within 50 kilometers (31 miles) of one another in one corner of the area, for instance, might gather each month to coordinate their H&I panels, community contact programs, social activities, and common phoneline. If GSR travel to area committee meetings is burdensome—say, if the ASC meets more than 100 kilometers (62 miles) away—they might even select one of their members to represent the co-op each month on a rotating basis.

The following diagram shows such an area. The four northwestern groups have formed Co-op #1 to run a phoneline and coordinate a weekly H&I panel at the nearby county work farm. Co-op #1's four GSRs take turns attending the area committee's monthly meetings. The five county seat groups in the southeast have formed Co-op #2 to administer NA services in that small city. All five GSRs from Co-op #2 attend the ASC meetings, which they host.

Rural area committee meetings often become mostly a sharing session. Group service representatives discuss their groups' progress with one another and provide solutions to each other's problems. Some rural areas conduct joint activities—dances, speaker meetings, and workshops—to promote unity and enhance their groups' effectiveness. Many rural committees appoint individual members as area resource contacts for particular fields of service whose job it is to gather information on H&I, PI, or phonelines for other groups to use. Rural area committee operations are simple, but the strength gathered from the unity they provide is just as important as it is in a metropolitan setting.

RURAL AREA WITH CO-OPs



LEARNING DAYS, WORKSHOPS

Learning days and workshops sponsored by area subcommittees are valuable tools for increasing area members' awareness of the work conducted by the area committee. For most fields of service—H&I, PI, phonelines, etc.—complete descriptions of how to conduct local learning days and workshops are provided in the respective service handbooks. Many area committees also conduct topical workshops on the Twelve Traditions and Twelve Concepts for NA Service, sponsorship, and other subjects. If experience in a particular subject or field of service is low in your area, you can work with your regional committee to organize a workshop to help strengthen understanding of that branch of service in your area.

Group service workshops can help trusted servants of local groups focus on their primary purpose and the tools available for fulfilling it. Some group service workshops begin with members of the area committee sharing their experience in different group service positions, using the chapter on the NA group from *A Guide to Local Services* as a reference. The workshop can then be opened for discussion or questions from those attending. Others break up into small groups to review different topics relevant to group services—meeting formats, for example, relations with the community, or group business meetings. However it's conducted, a group service workshop is one direct way for the members of an area committee to share their experience with the groups they serve.

CREATING NEW AREA COMMITTEES

As Narcotics Anonymous grows, groups are formed each year where no area service structure exists. The first priority of such groups is, of course, getting the group on its feet and developing stable meetings. In larger communities, a stable group often sprouts new groups and new meetings. At some point, those groups begin to think about creating a common committee for themselves—what we call an area service committee—to serve their mutual needs and make it easier for them to pool their efforts in reaching out to the community. Groups considering the formation of a new area committee can tap the experience of their regional service committee or, if no regional service committee exists, the World Service Office.

Some new area committees try to start up all at once with a full complement of administrative officers and subcommittees, monthly dances, a convention, and a local service center. Area committees, which try to do this, may sorely disappoint themselves. Remember: first things first.

Area committees are formed, first, to strengthen the groups that create them. Before an area committee can start serving the community, the groups, which make up that area must be on solid footing. An area committee just beginning its service journey may exist primarily as an environment in which groups can share their strengths and solutions with one another.

The new area committee might also consider focusing a considerable amount of its attention on the study of NA's Twelve Traditions and Twelve Concepts for NA Service. An area committee that takes care to establish a firm foundation before attempting to erect even a simple service structure will not be likely to regret the time taken in doing so.

Once the new area committee has established a pattern of facilitating communication among the groups and nurturing an understanding among its members of the principles behind NA service, it will be ready to begin providing simple direct services to the groups and the community. Fellowship gatherings—learning forums, cooperative speaker meetings, dances, picnics, and the like—require a minimum of organization yet can go a long way toward increasing unity among the groups in the area. Meeting lists and posters distributed in the community can help direct more addicts to more meetings. Direct services don't have to be grand, complicated, expensive enterprises to be effective in promoting unity and carrying the recovery message. New area committees will do well to start with simple projects.

There are a few more things a new area committee will want to keep in mind, both in its initial formation and in its first few years of operation. First is the need to share the workload, ensuring that no one person is burdened with most of the area committee's work. Not all NA members in the area will be interested in serving on the area committee; most, in fact, will be satisfied to fulfill their primary commitment to their groups, leaving the area service committee to others. But those who are involved in the area committee should see to it that committee work is divided evenly among them. A committee supported primarily by one member is too vulnerable to collapse should that lone individual begin to suffer from "trusted servant burnout" or become unavailable for some other reason. If only a few members are involved in an area committee, they should consider keeping their workload light rather than overreaching their capacity.

A second consideration for new area committees is the idea of making a commitment to meet regularly—once a month, if possible. Most new committees will be occupying themselves primarily with developing means of supporting member-groups and the study of NA traditions and concepts of service. Those agenda items require regular, concentrated attention as the area committee establishes its foundation. A commitment to meet regularly, right from the start, helps keep that need in the foreground.

Finally, the new area committee will greatly benefit from continued contact with its regional service committee, with neighboring area committees, and in some cases with groups and service committees in neighboring countries. Just as individual addicts don't often make it on their own, area committees can greatly benefit from the shared experience, strength, and hope of those who've gone before them. None of us has to do it alone—not anymore.

SAMPLE AREA COMMITTEE AGENDA

The typical agenda for an area committee meeting often looks something like this. The committee fills it in each month with more specific topics under each heading.

CALL TO ORDER

- reading of the Serenity Prayer
- reading of the Twelve Traditions and/or Twelve Concepts for NA Service
- roll call
- recognition of new groups
- approval of last month's minutes (additions or corrections are made)

REPORTS

- administrative officers' reports
- group reports
- special (ad hoc) committee reports
- standing subcommittee reports

SHARING SESSION

General discussion of group concerns and issues raised by reports.

OLD BUSINESS

Motions are in order regarding business left over from previous meetings. (Some areas also conduct their elections of trusted servants during this portion of the agenda.)

NEW BUSINESS

Motions are in order regarding business that is new to this committee.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ADJOURNMENT

DIVIDING AREA SERVICE COMMITTEES

Locally, most area service committees serve dual functions, offering both group support and direct service administration. A small area committee, while providing a forum in which groups can share their experience with one another, often has difficulty administering direct NA services. An especially large committee, on the other hand, may have plenty of money and manpower for direct service administration but be too large to accommodate the kind of sharing that its groups need to support one another.

Areas grow and change. As time passes, some area committees find themselves with so many GSRs attending that it's almost impossible to conduct orderly monthly meetings. Others start to ask whether an area committee that serves many towns might not be more effective if broken up into a number of committees separately serving those towns. Still others experience internal conflicts and wonder whether it wouldn't be easier just to separate the camps into their own area service committees. Regardless of where the question comes from, it's important that the answer follow only on careful consideration of the group conscience of the entire area. There's much to examine and many questions to answer in dividing an area.

Many areas begin considering a division when they reach a certain size. But how big is a "big" area, and how small is "small"? Areas range in size from five to fifty or more groups. Yet size often has less to do with how well an area works than effective leadership, commitment to principles, and the consistent involvement of area groups. There is no magic number that should trigger an area division; the only appropriate trigger is function, not form.

If your area is discussing the possibility of a division, we suggest you conduct an area inventory and review the criteria described in coming sections of this chapter to carefully examine your area's services. If you discover problems in your ASC such as those described under the inventory heading in the previous chapter, see if you can solve them by some means other than the division of your area. If, after all this, you still believe the interests of the NA community and the community-at-large can best be served by dividing your area, you can proceed with confidence.

Before getting into the mechanics of division, there's one more thing we must emphasize: Your groups aren't getting a divorce! It's the service apparatus you're dividing, not the fellowship. Even as you plan to divide your area, we encourage you to also take steps to maintain the unity of the NA Fellowship in your community. By scheduling regular joint speaker meetings, social events, and workshops for all the groups formerly served by the original ASC, you can substantially ease the trauma of an area division.

HOW TO DIVIDE

Like any organization, an NA area committee has responsibilities, assets, and liabilities. When a portion of the groups served by an ASC unilaterally decides to pull out and form its own area committee, it may leave the parent committee impaired in its ability to serve the remaining groups. That's why, when an ASC is ready to divide, we encourage the entire area to participate in the division process. Open your lines of communication, work out the issues, recognize the problems, resolve whatever disagreements may arise, and then take an active part in implementing the program developed by your area—in other words, cooperate and surrender!

The territory, assets, and liabilities of the original area committee should be carefully inventoried. Then, by mutual agreement, those responsibilities should be equitably divided among the new areas before the division is actually affected. Such a transition eliminates the potential for disruption of vital NA services to the groups and the community, assuring that we continue to fulfill our primary purpose.

Area boundaries

Clear area boundaries help each ASC understand its responsibilities and assure that NA services are delivered consistently. If a call for service comes from a particular location, there is no question whose job it is to answer that call. And when ASC subcommittees develop work plans for service within their territory, they can be sure they have fulfilled all their responsibilities.

The simplest, most natural divisions of service territory are based on already existing geographic, political, or other functional boundaries. A very large area, for example, might create an ASC for each county within its former domain. A city already divided into wards could develop area committees within each ward. And a heavily populated valley split by a river or major thoroughfare could initiate new area committees on either side of the water or roadway. Brainstorm the possibilities, discuss them among yourselves, and do what seems best for the members in your area.

When creating new area boundaries, we should consider the resources contained in each territory. Ideally, each new area will have about the same number of groups. So that all the areas have access to the service experience they need, none of the new areas should have a predominance of the trusted servants from the old area. Consideration should also be given to the financial base from which each new area will have to build. In some areas, most ASC contributions come from groups in one or two districts. If at all possible—and it may not be possible—try to divide those districts equitably among the new areas.

There is one very sensitive issue to examine when defining new area boundaries: segregation. In many places, geographic and political boundaries serve to segregate racial, ethnic, cultural, religious, and economic communities from one another. Creating area committee boundaries that are based on such

divisions can have the effect of isolating a minority within the NA community from the resources of the majority population. These divisions can engender or aggravate antagonisms, threaten our common welfare, and fracture the unity on which our personal recovery depends. Areas deliberately created to include members from diverse backgrounds can enhance NA unity and emphasize the appeal of our message to all addicts regardless of "age, race, sexual identity, creed, religion, or lack of religion."

On the other hand, area boundaries drawn along cultural lines can give minority groups a forum in which their cultural values are honored and their common needs are squarely addressed without dilution or compromise. If your area is considering a division plan which has the effect of segregating minorities within the NA community, we encourage you to carefully examine all the pros and cons before proceeding, paying special attention to the express wishes of minority groups in your community. If you decide to proceed with such a division, we also encourage you to plan frequent joint activities for all the NA members and groups served by the original ASC. Joint dances, speaker meetings, picnics, and similar activities remind us that, though our services may be dividing into a number of area committees, our fellowship remains one.

Functional analysis

Once boundaries have been defined for the new area committees, the next step is a functional analysis of the old area committee's services. Has the ASC maintained a phoneline? Has a meeting list been published? What kinds of activities has the public information subcommittee coordinated, and where? How many facilities has the H&I subcommittee run panels in, and how frequently? For each subcommittee, you could list out each and every function separately, covering each of the following factors:

Service: Describe the service (maintaining a phoneline, running a particular H&I panel, participating in a specific annual PI event, publishing a group directory, etc.) as completely as possible.

Location: Where is this operation carried out? What territory does it cover?

Frequency: How often does this function need to be performed?

Time: How much time does it take to perform this duty? *Cost:* What expenses are involved in fulfilling this service?

Personnel: How many people are required to complete this mission? What particular jobs are the various participants responsible for?

After the old area's responsibilities have been analyzed, the functions can be divided up among the projected new areas. Based on these analyses, subcommittees can be designated for each new ASC, work plans and budgets can be developed, and suitable guidelines can be created before the old area dissolves and the new areas assume its responsibilities.

TO METRO...

As we noted earlier, most area committees perform double duty, serving as both direct service administrators and group support facilitators. In dividing a larger city¹ that has been served by a single area committee, your NA community may want to consider maintaining the administration of its active service subcommittees under a single body: the *metropolitan services committee*. This leaves the new area committees free to serve as forums in which their constituent groups can share with and support one another.

Administering citywide NA services through a metro committee has a number of potential advantages, among them:

- Effective subcommittee teams are not split up. This allows NA to make the best use of its limited volunteer leadership base without diminishing services delivered in any of the new areas.
- The expenses involved in administering separate H&I, PI, phoneline, and office services in each of the city's areas are consolidated, eliminating duplicate costs for the same administrative functions.
- Because primary oversight of working subcommittees occurs in only one place, the metro committee, rather than in all the ASCs, the NA service community requires less time for supervising the subcommittee bureaucracy and has more time to focus directly on the needs and challenges of NA groups.

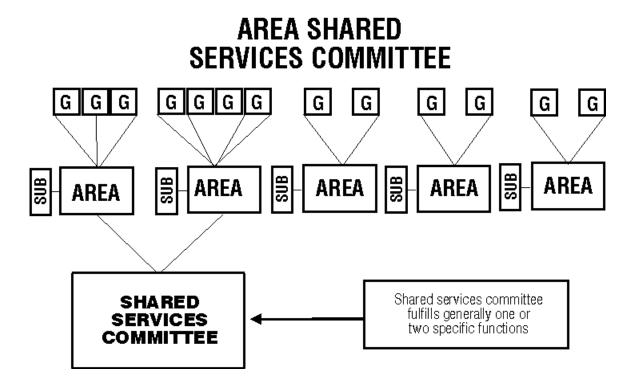
The next chapter is devoted to the consideration of metropolitan services committee operations.

...OR NOT TO METRO?

Some multi-area cities will not wish to form a metropolitan services committee, instead administering direct services separately in each constituent ASC. In the process of splitting a large metropolitan area committee into multiple ASCs, how can the NA community decide whether or not it will form a metro committee in addition to the new areas? The primary consideration must be function, not form. The existence of a chapter on metro committees in *A Guide to Local Services in NA* is not, of itself, sufficient reason for you to create a metro committee in your city. A metropolitan services committee should be created only if it will truly serve the needs of Narcotics Anonymous in your locale.

¹ For the sake of convenience, we will be using the word "city" (singular) to refer to any major metropolitan area and its environs, even though most such metropolitan areas are actually composed of a number of adjacent cities and unincorporated districts and sometimes cross both county and state lines. Examples of such "cities" include New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, São Paulo, Mexico City, Tokyo, and London.

Metro committees are usually formed in larger metropolitan communities served by more than one ASC. If your large area is dividing into a number of smaller areas that will serve separate cities, you will probably have no need to form a metro committee. Each of the new area committees can administer direct services in their own communities without creating conflicts or redundancies.



If the need for shared services among the various ASCs in your city is limited to only one or two fields of service—say, H&I coordination with county jail administration or PI media coordination—you might establish shared services committees to focus on those fields only. However, if the need for shared services covers more than one or two fields, you will probably want to establish an MSC that coordinates services through a subcommittee system. Otherwise, with all the ASCs having to become directly involved in three or four separate shared services committees, there may well be too much bureaucracy, confusion, and controversy to make it worthwhile. The idea behind the decision to create or not create a metro services committee is to keep it simple, based on local needs.

If the need to coordinate shared services is not ongoing but limited to onetime events, such as joint workshops or social activities, the areas in your NA community don't need to set up a permanent committee to organize these affairs. Simple, mutually acceptable arrangements to handle that one combined workshop or social activity can be made each time one is planned without creating yet another service body. If the need is ongoing, however—such as for a monthly combined-areas speaker meeting—your community will probably want to establish a permanent shared services committee that coordinates the event.

FUNCTION, NOT FORM

Finally we remind you that, of course, your NA community can organize its services in any way that seems fit. Examine the service needs among your areas, experiment, and find out what works best for you. The area committees in your city may want to try out some variants of the MSC model, maintaining certain service functions under the administration of ASC subcommittees while the metro committee handles the rest. Or you might want to keep all direct services in the area committees, establishing a metropolitan services committee solely as a forum in which area subcommittees share about and coordinate their work with one another. However you decide to coordinate NA services in your community is perfectly alright, even if you don't see it described in an NA service manual, so long as it truly serves the best interests of your NA community and does not conflict with either our Twelve Traditions or our Twelve Concepts for NA Service.

MULTIPLE AREAS

If the area committee serving your city is dividing and you've decided not to form a metropolitan services committee, there are three additional subjects you should consider. First, when you define boundaries for the new areas and analyze and divide service responsibilities among them, keep a sharp lookout for places where future territorial conflicts may arise. In an ideal world, such conflicts would not occur. However, our world is far from ideal, and conflicts do raise their head from time to time. Since we can't avoid such conflicts altogether, the best we can do is be prepared for them. In the process of dividing your city's ASC, build into each new area's policies a procedure for resolving conflicts with other areas. You may not be able to sidestep such conflicts, but you can prepare to deal effectively with them.

Second, examine your division plan for any potential weak spots in any of the new areas you are creating. For example, does Area 2 have very few people involved in H&I work right now, but a number of correctional and treatment facilities? Is no one in Area 4 involved in the current public information subcommittee? Will it be burdensome for all the new areas to maintain their own separate phonelines? Potential weaknesses like these may not convince you to form a metro committee at this time. However, they should alert you to the possibility that the new areas in your city may require each other's help in the future. Try to build into your division plan means by which your city's areas can

cooperate with one another so that NA services can continue to be delivered to those who need them.

Finally, even if your area committee is dividing without forming a metro committee at this time, we encourage you to leave the MSC option open for future consideration. Maintain contacts between your new areas, if for nothing more than the regular exchange of information and insight. Plan to hold regular joint workshops, speaker meetings, and social events to keep the lines of communication open. Because your new areas will be going through similar experiences at the same time, they are especially likely to encounter similar challenges and have valuable expertise to share with one another. You may even discover that your new ASCs have encountered unforeseen obstacles that require them to band together if they are to effectively continue delivering NA services. For this reason, we recommend that your city's areas agree to reconsider the idea of forming a metropolitan services committee each year over the next few years.

WHY NOT A METRO REGION?

Before we close this look at the division of areas, there is one more question that must be addressed: In dividing a very large ASC serving a major city, why not form a metropolitan region rather than an MSC?

First, there's the nature of the NA region itself to consider. Our regional committees serve as forums for resource development for their member-areas, not primarily as direct service providers. Just as growing area committees often find the responsibilities of service administration forcing them to downplay their group support function, so the regional committee that is too occupied with administering its own direct services will have difficulty focusing on area resource development. The region that does only one thing stands a good chance of doing it well. The metro region, trying to do many things at the same time, may find it difficult to do any of them well.

Second, there's the wide variety of shared ASC service experiences exchanged at the regional level to consider. In the region serving a broad territory, rural areas, small-town areas, and city areas gather to share many different kinds of insight gathered from their widely varied circumstances. This variety is the greatest strength of the most successful regional committees, offering new and different service perspectives to every single member-area. Areas joining a metropolitan region would limit their access only to the experience of those areas having virtually identical backgrounds, challenges, and insights. Such limited experience may not be sufficient to stimulate the innovation of new ideas for new services and new answers to new problems.

Third, consider that regions serving both rural and metropolitan communities often depend on their larger areas for a major percentage of their operating income. Creating a metro region could pull the financial rug out from under the

existing region's feet, leaving it flat on its fiscal back and unable to serve. This could seriously affect the other areas, even NA as a whole.

We encourage multi-area NA communities with a need to coordinate a variety of common services citywide to form metropolitan services committees rather than metropolitan regions. That way, citywide services are handled responsibly and the wider region is left solvent and intact, free to focus on resource development for all its member-areas and able to offer a variety of experience, strength, and hope to ASCs throughout the region.

THE METROPOLITAN SERVICES COMMITTEE

A metropolitan services committee administers a single set of NA subcommittees in a city that has more than one ASC. With direct services consolidated citywide by the MSC, the community's area committees are left free to facilitate group support.

For the sake of convenience, we will be using the word "city" (singular) to refer to any major metropolitan area and its environs, even though most such metropolitan areas are actually composed of a number of adjacent cities and unincorporated districts and sometimes cross both county and state lines. Examples of such "cities" include New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, São Paulo, Mexico City, Tokyo, and London.

In the previous chapter, we examined the division of a city's ASC into multiple areas and some of the criteria that could lead to creation of a metropolitan services committee. Here, before getting into how the metro system works, we want to look at some of the reasons why multiple areas in the same city might want to consolidate their services by creating a metro committee and the process whereby they can do that.

WHY CONSOLIDATE?

Why would multiple areas in a large community want to form a metropolitan services committee? There are three primary reasons. First, the consolidation of services citywide can help the NA community facilitate subcommittee activity more efficiently. Rather than paying the administrative costs associated with, say, five separate sets of area subcommittees, only one set of metro subcommittees must be funded. The overall time and energy spent supervising multiple sets of subcommittees can be cut substantially with only one set of subcommittees to guide. And it's easier to find the people needed to make a single set of subcommittees work, even if those subcommittees serve larger territories, than it is to staff three or four times that number of subcommittees.

Second, the consolidation of metro services can make it easier for members, groups, and the community-at-large to identify and locate NA resources in the city. A single phoneline is easier to run and costs less than multiple phonelines in the same city, and provides a simpler way for people anywhere in town to contact Narcotics Anonymous. Contacts with jails, institutions, and other organizations that are run on a citywide basis can be coordinated on the same basis, significantly increasing the effectiveness of H&I communications. By providing a single source for public information about NA, anyone anywhere in the community can easily find out about our program. And a single NA meeting list for the entire city is usually more useful than half a dozen lists covering separate districts.

Third, consolidation of a city's NA services can help the regional service committee work better. In the absence of metro committees, some RSCs have tried to fill the gap, providing consolidated meeting lists, phonelines, H&I and PI services, even literature sales outlets for cities with multiple areas. Though well intended, such direct services have brought these regions' energies to bear on only a fraction of their member-areas. This has left other areas—and underdeveloped communities in particular—without the benefit of the service resource development work that regional committees do best. When ASCs in the same city consolidate and manage metro services themselves, they leave the regional committee free to do what it does most effectively, and to do it for all the region's areas.

Finally, a reminder: If the areas in your city have no particular need to consolidate all their services, but only wish to combine resources in one or two fields, there is no reason why they should form a full-blown metropolitan services committee. Some of the ways to combine limited service forces without creating an MSC are described in the sections entitled "...Or Not To Metro?" and "Function, Not Form" appearing in the previous chapter of this guide. If your NA community could be served more effectively by a metro committee then, by all means, create one; if you feel something simpler would serve your purposes, then try that. You need no one's permission to be creative, to experiment, to develop original methods for effectively administering local services as your NA community sees fit.

CONSOLIDATION PROCESS

Imagine that the ASCs in your city have decided that they want to consolidate services by creating a metro committee. How do they go about combining two, or five, or nine sets of subcommittees into a single, smooth-working service enterprise? The considerations that go into the consolidation process are very similar to those involved in dividing an ASC that serves one entire city, described in the previous chapter, only from the opposite end.

- 1. Inventory current services and resources in the affected areas.
- 2. Then, examine the need for services throughout the community.
- 3. Finally, put the resources and needs together in a metro services program.

If all these things are taken care of prior to activation of the MSC, the transition to consolidated services will go as smoothly as possible.

Inventory of services and resources

The inventory of current NA services and resources is probably the easiest phase of consolidation, because it is very concrete. For all the ASCs interested in taking part in the metro committee, gather:

ASC bylaws, policy logs, and/or guidelines.

- Guidelines for all subcommittees.
- A list of all current projects and commitments.
- A list of past achievements.
- A personnel roster listing the ASC officers, subcommittee chairpersons, subcommittee members and responsibilities, and GSRs.
- Budgets for all area activities.

Analysis of service needs

The consolidation process offers your service community a unique opportunity. While examining and reorganizing your NA services, you can also take a comprehensive look at your city and tailor your service efforts to carry our message with maximum impact.

For this analysis, you may wish to hold a conference of the administrative officers and subcommittee chairpersons from each of the areas joining the MSC. Examine your city and your NA community, as they are, and develop a sense of your city's real service needs:

WHAT TO STUDY

1. Where do your city's NA groups meet—and where do they *not* meet?

2. What are the districts in your city like—geography, population density, political inclination, economic stability, ethnicity, and religious orientation?

WHY TO STUDY IT

- 1. If there are any blank spaces in the city's recovery map, the metro may want to consider developing outreach services to help new groups start up in those locales.
- 2. To make PI and H&I efforts effective, we must understand our communities and the people who live in them and act accordingly. An approach that works well in one neighborhood may fail dismally in another.

- **3.** What kinds of government, religious. media. and civic institutions exist in your city? What do they do? Where are these institutions headquar-tered? How organized? are thev What territories geographic do thev serve? Institutions to consider include jails, courts, social and psychiatric services, houses of worship, newspapers, magazines, radio and TV stations, cable television outlets, schools, service organizations, and medical and treatment facilities.
- 3. Many of our contacts with addicts and the community-at-large come through our interactions with city institutions. To map effective PI and H&I strategies, we must thoroughly understand the institutional fabric of our communities.

Such an analysis can help you identify the kinds of NA services your metro committee might wish to put in place to meet the needs of NA groups citywide, help new groups establish themselves, reach out to the addict who still suffers in the community, and inform members of the community-at-large about our fellowship.

The metro plan

After current area resources have been inventoried and the NA service needs of the entire community have been analyzed, the time comes to put the two together in the new plan for metro services. What kinds of subcommittees should be organized to meet the NA service needs in your city? And what kinds of service resources exist among the areas joining in the MSC consolidation process? For each metro subcommittee to be created, develop:

- Guidelines, drawing as much as possible from the guidelines that area members are already familiar with.
- Goals, specific performance targets, ranked in order of their priority.
- Work plans, step-by-step descriptions of how these performance targets will be met, including timetables.
- Budgets, linked to prioritized goals and work plans, showing how much money the NA community will need to invest in order to have its services fulfilled.
- Personnel rosters, combining the lists of members currently involved in the various subcommittees in each metro area.

Don't forget to develop basic guidelines for the metro committee itself. Also compile a budget for MSC administrative expenses that covers committee

meeting hall rental fees, costs for duplicating and mailing metro committee minutes, etc.

New focus for ASCs

Once a consolidated service program for the MSC itself has been developed, it may be helpful to square away a few internal matters for the area committees that will be proceeding on a new basis once the metro commences full service operations. What territory will each ASC serve? How many groups meet in each area? What kind of budget will each ASC need for its own operations, and how much money will the MSC need from the areas?

Fellowship review

The last step before implementing your metro consolidation plan, of course, is fellowship review. Send the plan out to all the groups in the areas to be served by the new MSC—or, if possible, hold a workshop or series of workshop to gather input directly from members. Once group comments have been received, considered, and factored into the plan, it should be put out one more time for approval by the area committees that plan to join in creating the metropolitan services committee. Once the plan is approved, ASCs can begin focusing the majority of their energy on the facilitation of group support, while the MSC coordinates consolidated direct NA services throughout the community.

Process reminders

Before leaving this discussion of the consolidation process, here are three things to keep in mind throughout your planning activities:

- 1. Only areas that wish to be served by the metro committee should take part in the consolidation of citywide services.
- 2. Keep the regional service committee fully apprised at each step of your consolidation process. Good communications will ensure the support of other areas in the region for the development of your metro committee and keep down the "jitters" in areas not directly involved in or affected by consolidation of services in your city. If you get stuck in the consolidation process, their informed suggestions may help you get unstuck.
- 3. You are encouraged to contact the World Service Office at any time for additional information on MSC formation, including the addresses of other areas and metro committees that have dealt with consolidation.

ASCs IN THE METRO ENVIRONMENT

In the previous chapter, we talked about the division of areas. Here, we've examined the consolidation of area services. But once a metropolitan services committee has been established, what do the area committees look like? How do the areas and the metro relate to one another? And what do the ASCs do after responsibility for direct services is consolidated under the MSC umbrella?

ASC responsibilities

ASC responsibilities in the metro environment are very simple. First, such an ASC provides a place and format that facilitates the sharing of group experience, strength, and hope among GSRs. Second, ASC usually provides means for groups to purchase NA literature. Third, the ASC continues to communicate directly with its regional service committee through its RCMs, helping to provide guidance to the RSC from the area's groups. Fourth, the area committee directly links its groups to the metropolitan services committee in its community. And fifth, since groups support local services with direct contributions to their area committees, the ASC is responsible to fund the metro committee that administers the community's consolidated local services.

Communications

As our Eighth Concept reminds us, "Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications." This concept is especially critical to the relationship between a metro committee and its member-areas. The MSC manages citywide services on behalf of all groups in the community, yet the groups do not themselves send either representatives or funds directly to the metro committee; each metro group has delegated that responsibility to the ASC to which it belongs. Therefore, full information about metro projects, including the money and personnel needed for each, must be communicated to the groups through the metro's area committees. Likewise, information about group needs and concerns regarding citywide services must be communicated through the ASCs to the metro committee. Regular communication between the metro and area committees helps maintain the MSC's accountability to the NA community, assuring that the consolidated service authority that's been delegated to the metro committee is being carried out responsibly. Good communication also gives the groups the information they need to make informed decisions about how to disburse the funds with which they support the service structure.

ASC participants

An area committee served by an MSC needs only a minimum of structure to fulfill its functions. Because a metro ASC has no subcommittees of its own and scant administrative responsibilities, it can be composed primarily of group service representatives. An ASC will need to elect a chairperson, secretary, treasurer, and literature distribution person for itself.

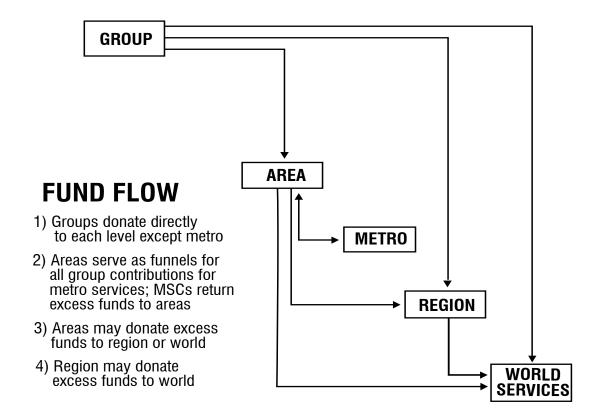
The area committee also chooses two regional committee members (RCMs) to serve on its behalf. The RCMs' duties are described in the earlier chapter on full-service area committees. RCMs need not be chosen from among current group service representatives. If any GSRs are elected to serve as RCMs, we recommend that they resign from their group positions. The weight of their responsibilities as regional committee members will be plenty for them to bear without also continuing to serve as GSRs.

Metro ASCs have one service position to fill that other area committees don't: the metro committee member (MCM). The MCM serves a function on the area's behalf at the metropolitan services committee similar to that fulfilled by the GSR at a full-service area committee, described in earlier chapters of this guide, with one key exception: Unlike GSRs, the MCM does not participate in regional assemblies. As the name suggests, metro committee members are full working members of the MSC, serving in their area's interests as well as the best interests of the entire metropolitan NA community and providing for communications between the ASC and the MSC. The number of MCMs your area committee must choose depends on the total number of areas participating in your metro committee—the fewer the areas involved, the more metro committee members each one will need to contribute for the MSC to operate effectively. As with the RCM position, MCMs need not be chosen from among the group service representatives, and those GSRs chosen to serve as metro committee members should resign their group positions to keep from becoming overburdened.

ASC funding needs

The direct financial needs of an area committee served by an MSC, in comparison to those of a full-service ASC, are relatively small. A hall large enough to comfortably hold the area's GSRs must be rented. Literature must be stocked for purchase by the groups. Minutes of ASC meetings must be copied and mailed to group representatives. Aside from these, there are few other metro ASC expenses, if any.

However, each ASC served by a metro committee receives all the contributions intended by its groups to be used in administering local NA services. If a metropolitan services consolidation plan is to be effective, the member-areas must not hold onto any more money than that which is absolutely necessary to pay their own minimal expenses. Metro areas should work especially closely with their MSCs to ensure that sufficient funds are being collected and passed along to the metro committee to support direct services in the community. Any excess MSC funds should periodically be divided up and returned to the areas.



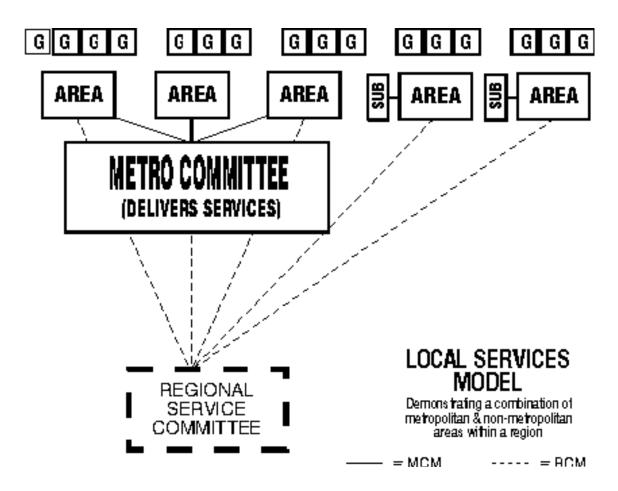
METRO COMMITTEE ORGANIZATION

Metropolitan services committees are organized very much like the full-service area committees described earlier in this guide, with the exception that they receive their funding from their member-areas rather than directly from the community's groups. MSC participants include MCMs elected by member-areas, plus metro committee administrative officers and subcommittee chairs elected by the MSC itself. Metros perform the same services described in the earlier chapter on area committees, with one exception: Metros do not elect regional committee members and do not take part directly in the regional committee itself. However, MSC subcommittee chairpersons do keep in touch with the RSC members given resource assignments in their respective fields of service.

AREA DIVISIONS IN CITIES SERVED BY AN MSC

Finally, a word about ASC divisions in metro communities. As noted in the previous chapter, area committees sometimes grow too large to function effectively, requiring division. This is not a major problem for an MSC memberarea since its division does not affect direct services, only the number of GSRs attending a given ASC meeting. The primary concern in dividing a metro ASC is assuring that the split is designed to enhance group support and for no other purpose.

The previous chapter offers much guidance on the area division process. Especially relevant are the paragraphs on choosing new area boundaries. Once a plan is developed, a consensus of all the groups in the existing area must be taken prior to division. Given group consent, the new ASCs can begin meeting immediately.



THE REGIONAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

INTRODUCTION

Every element of the NA service structure—whether it is a group, service board, or committee—exists to serve the needs of those who created it. Narcotics Anonymous groups, for instance, host meetings where members can share their recovery with one another and carry the NA message straight to the still suffering addict. Area service committees provide direct NA services that help groups work better and carry their message farther than they could on their own. In this chapter we'll take a look at *regional service committees* (RSCs). Regional committees generally do not perform direct services—that is, they don't run phonelines, organize H&I panels, or carry out a public information program. Regions are formed simply to pool and develop local service resources that can be used both by groups and areas in better fulfilling their responsibilities.

What kinds of resources are developed by the regional committee, and how does the committee develop them?

- Individual members of the committee are given resource assignments in each field of service, acting as informed contacts for area subcommittees.
- Regional committees regularly organize service forums to highlight and increase skills in various fields. Forum subjects range from running effective NA meetings to starting and coordinating area subcommittee work.
- The regional assembly, conducted at least once a year by the RSC, brings group representatives together with the regional delegate to address issues affecting the fellowship worldwide.

In this chapter, we spend the majority of our time examining the basic RSC model, a simple, inexpensive plan for pooling service resources for use by all groups and areas in the region. An appendix to the chapter describes some variations on the basic model that some regions use to address local needs. We encourage your RSC to experiment with the model to discover ways of better serving the local NA community, always remembering to keep it simple.

REGIONAL COMMITTEE PARTICIPANTS

Regional committee members (RCMs) form the core of the RSC, complemented by the regional delegate and alternate delegate. Some regions also choose additional long- and short-term committee members for their special expertise to perform specific tasks.

Regional committee members (RCMs)

Regional committee members have a big job. At RSC meetings, they share with one another the information and experience of their respective areas. Between regional committee meetings, they provide their areas with information and contacts from other areas.

Throughout the year, RCMs serve as contact points between world services and the NA groups in their areas. Their reports to the region give the regional delegate a better idea of where world service energies could best be concentrated. RCM reports to the area keep group service representatives informed of world service activities.

Regional committee members may play a variety of roles on the regional service committee. Each year, three RCMs may be selected to serve as regional committee chairperson, recording secretary, and treasurer. Others may be given resource assignments, which will be addressed later in this chapter. Regardless of their additional duties, RCMs continue to serve on the regional committee primarily as RCMs. More on the role of RCMs can be found in the area service committee chapter of this guide.

Regional delegate

The regional delegate (RD) serves as the primary contact between NA's world services and the local NA community. On the one hand, the delegate provides information on current world projects to the regional committee. On the other, the delegate offers a local perspective to the work of world services. During the delegate's two-year term, he or she attends the World Service Conference as a fully active participant, for while the delegate is elected by and accountable to the regional assembly or RSC, he or she is not a mere messenger. The delegate is selected by the region's group representatives and/or RCMs to act in the best interests of NA as a whole, not solely as an advocate of his or her NA community's priorities.

From time to time, world services asks regional delegates for their input. Delegates often respond to these requests on their own. In matters of wide concern, however, delegates may feel they need to hear broader discussion before they can reply. At such times, they might ask the regional committee to discuss the subject in its sharing session. With that foundation in the region's group conscience, delegates can be confident that the response they offer to world services is a well-considered one. If the matter seems likely to seriously affect NA as a whole, delegates may even consider going directly to the region's NA membership with the discussion, asking the regional committee to organize a service forum around the topic at hand.

Alternate delegate

The regional delegate works closely with the region's alternate delegate. Like the regional delegate, the alternate is a full participant in the regional service committee. The delegate often consults with the alternate, asking for different perspectives on world service affairs and seeking to involve the alternate in helping carry the workload.

Alternate delegates are welcome to attend the biennial meeting of the World Service Conference in the company of their delegates; however, they will be recognized as full participants in the biennial meeting of the World Service Conference only in the event of the primary delegate's absence.

Alternate delegates attend regional committee meetings and the regional assembly, offering support where they can and learning their way while they're at it. At the end of their terms, alternate delegates will very likely be their regions' most promising candidates for full delegate service.

Additional members

Besides RCMs, the regional delegate, and the alternate delegate, many regions seat additional members from time to time. Regions that have conventions or offices usually invite the chairpersons of the boards or committees administering those services to sit on the RSC. Other additional RSC members are called onto the committee because they have special expertise that is lacking among current RCMs. Some additional members are chosen to fulfill long-term resource assignments; others, to help with particular short-term projects. Additional RSC members may be drawn by the regional committee from anywhere at all. However, regions are cautioned against draining the leadership resources of working ASC subcommittees by appointing currently active chairpersons to fulfill RSC resource assignments. Long-term additional members are usually given full rights of participation on the regional committee. Temporary members are generally given rights of participation only in matters specifically affecting their projects.

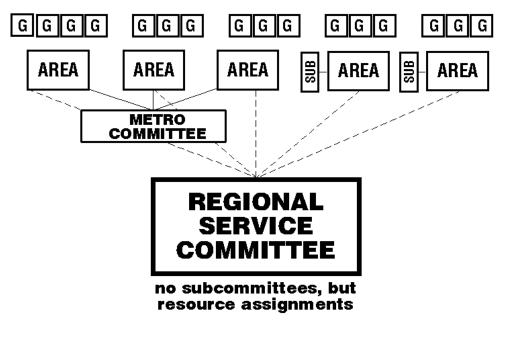
RESOURCE ASSIGNMENTS

Some RCMs are elected to serve as regional committee officers; others are given *resource assignments*. These RCMs take on the responsibility of becoming the best-informed people they can be regarding particular fields of service, including:

- Translation work,
- Public relations,
- Hospitals and institutions service,
- Phoneline coordination, and
- Outreach.

REGIONAL SERVICE MODEL

without regional subcommittees



____ = MCM ---- = RCM

Regional resource persons make it their job to know the manuals and bulletins on their resource subjects backwards and forwards. Though by no means "authorities" or "directors," they take the time to keep in regular touch with the chairpersons of area or metro subcommittees in their resource fields and, if asked, help untangle local service problems. Resource persons can do this individually or by hosting frequent, informal sharing sessions for local subcommittee chairpersons. If an area committee does not have an H&I, PI, or phoneline subcommittee, it can contact the resource person in that field of service for help in forming one. Finally, regional resource persons serve as intermediaries in their fields of service between area or metro subcommittees and state, provincial, or national government agencies.

REGIONAL COMMITTEE MEETINGS

At RSC meetings, the committee tries to get a sense of the needs of its own groups and areas as well as those of the fellowship worldwide. Following area committee and resource assignment reports from the RCMs, the regional delegate briefs the committee on world service developments. Much of the remainder of the meeting is spent in a sharing session that lays the groundwork for discussions of service forum and regional assembly plans at the end of the meeting.

The regional committee's sharing session begins with discussion of the challenges and innovations disclosed in the RCM reports. If a subcommittee of one of the areas has taken a new tack in approaching a particular job, the RCMs may want to spend time discussing it so that they can share that experience with their own area committees. If one of the areas has had a problem it's not been able to solve by itself, its RCM can ask other regional committee members to talk about the experience of their areas.

Sometimes solutions can be found in one of the NA service handbooks. At other times, the question is not of procedure but of principle. Then the sharing session focuses specifically on the Twelve Traditions and the Twelve Concepts for NA Service, trying to see how the simplicity of those principles might clarify an otherwise confusing situation.

The sharing session can also be a time for discussion of world service issues raised in the regional delegate's report. This opportunity for the regional delegate to consult with the RCMs on questions relating to the work of world services is crucial to his or her effectiveness. This portion of the sharing session also helps prepare RCMs for the annual regional assembly, an event sponsored by the regional committee, which brings the region's group service representatives together to review topics of importance in world service. Maintaining fluency in world service issues is doubly important for RCMs, since new regional delegates and alternate delegates are drawn from among them.

Because of their relative informality, it's especially important that regional committees maintain good relations among their members. Should the need arise, the sharing session provides committee members an opportunity to exercise NA's Tenth Concept by petitioning "...for the redress of a personal grievance, without fear of reprisal." The committee will take great care to hear such grievances well, responding swiftly and fairly, if it hopes to continue operating smoothly.

Once the committee's sharing session is over, it's on to business of planning service forums and the regional assembly. The business portion of an RSC meeting is usually conducted by consensus rather than voting. The process emphasizes development of the RSC's group conscience, allowing decisions to arise naturally from a thorough consideration of the matters at hand. This suits both the nature of the RSC as the region's service resource pool and the kind of business being conducted: preparing to help the region-at-large inform itself and develop a collective conscience.

SERVICE FORUMS

In the sharing session, the regional committee focuses much of its attention on group and area needs. With that perspective, the committee is in a good position to consider its agenda of service forums—what kinds of forums are needed and where. Regional service forums not only react to existing needs or problems, they anticipate challenges likely to face the NA community in the future and help groups and areas prepare to meet them. For example:

- A pattern may have emerged in the sharing session showing the need to further develop a general understanding of public information work among NA members.
- An area forming a brand new hospitals and institutions subcommittee might have asked the regional committee to conduct a forum for prospective members of the subcommittee.
- Special support may be needed for an area committee in transition, either a large committee considering division or a brand new committee serving a new area.
- World services may be considering action likely to affect the groups directly, requiring discussion from the fellowship worldwide.
- Or perhaps it's time for another group services forum.

These are just a few examples of the many, many subjects that can be addressed in regional service forums. Forum topics can range all the way from taxes and liability insurance for service committees to sponsorship and Twelfth Step work—anything useful to the areas and groups served by the region. Whatever the needs, the regional committee takes a look at its calendar, considers its resources, and develops plans for upcoming forums.

Regional service forums are usually organized by the entire regional committee, although sometimes a small ad hoc committee of RCMs and others will be formed to conduct one specific forum. When planning a forum, the regional committee should consult with the area service committee responsible for the territory in which the event is to be held. This is especially important in regions where area committees assume the responsibility of making arrangements for forum facilities, leaving the regional committee free to focus its attention on developing an agenda for the forum. If the forum is being organized primarily to serve one particular area, the regional committee should involve some members of that area committee in developing plans for the forum.

The regional committee can draw upon a number of resources when developing service forums. Committee members may know of a similar forum that has been conducted in a neighboring region. A phone call to a member of that regional committee, and perhaps an invitation to attend, can make additional experience available to the forum. Further support for regional forums may be available from our World Service Office. A wide range of bulletins and handbooks

covering specific topics and fields of service is available. The WSO may also be able to provide descriptions of forums other regions have conducted on similar subjects. For information and materials, contact the World Service Office.

REGIONAL ASSEMBLY

Few months before the biennial meeting of the World Service Conference, the regional committee usually organizes an assembly of group service representatives. Regional assemblies bring representatives of NA groups together with RCMs and the regional delegate for the purpose of developing a collective conscience concerning issues affecting Narcotics Anonymous worldwide. That direct contact between the groups and the conference helps keep our world services attuned to the needs of our fellowship. Without the kind of primary foundation provided by the regional assemblies, it would be much more difficult for the World Service Conference to effectively address the concerns of the NA groups. Regional assemblies are a key ingredient in the maintenance of the NA groups' final responsibility and authority for our fellowship's services, spoken of in our Second Concept.

Most regional assemblies start with all participants—GSRs, RCMs, and the regional delegate—gathered together for an opening address. Then the assembly usually divides into smaller groups of between seven and fifteen people each so that everyone can take a meaningful part in discussions. These discussion groups, led by RCMs, consider a variety of issues related to world service. Some of these are issues covered in pre-conference mailings from world services, including the approval of new NA literature and other proposals that would affect NA as a whole; some are subjects the RSC has raised for discussion; others come from individual GSRs in each group. When panel discussions conclude, all the GSRs and RCMs gather in a large group to hear reports from spokespersons selected by each panel. A sharing session, in which all participants are encouraged to speak their mind, follows the reports. These discussions give the delegate clear indications of the region's collective conscience concerning world issues, indications that will guide the delegate when participating in the world conference. If the assembly wishes, it can formalize its conscience regarding world service affairs by passing resolutions on issues of particular concern.

Regional delegate elections

An additional expression of our Second Concept at the regional assembly occurs when group service representatives take part in electing the regional delegate and alternate. Since the delegate and the alternate serve concurrent two-year terms, elections usually take place every other year except when a delegate or alternate resigns in mid-term. Some regions have delegates begin their terms immediately upon election; others begin new delegate terms shortly after the biennial WSC meeting.

Because alternate delegates have spent two years becoming familiar with the World Service Conference, they are usually affirmed to replace outgoing delegates; then the assembly only has to elect a new alternate delegate. If the alternate is not affirmed as regional delegate, however, the assembly elects a new delegate and a new alternate at the same time. Under such circumstances, special care should be taken to select a regional delegate who is already fairly familiar with current world service affairs.

The delegate and alternate are usually chosen from current RCMs. Group service representatives and RCMs are all eligible to take part in the selection process. If both regional delegate and alternate delegate are to be selected at the same assembly, separate balloting rounds are used to select each of them.

What the Fourth Concept says about our leaders in general applies especially to the regional delegate: "Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous. Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants." The World Service Conference operates with the understanding that regional delegates are among the most experienced and knowledgeable people each region has to offer. Delegates need to have a thorough understanding of the Twelve Concepts, the Twelve Traditions, and the service structure as well as detailed knowledge of activities and issues in the groups and areas, which make up their region. They are called upon for vigorous service from all directions; they must be fit to answer the call.

Just as area committees generally do not select the same individual to serve more than two consecutive terms as RCM, so do most regional assemblies observe the practice of trusted servant rotation when selecting regional delegates, and for many of the same reasons. By periodically replacing delegates, the region is assured of being provided with varying views of world service affairs. A conference that constantly sees new faces, hears new voices, and is encountered with new outlooks on world service work will be better able to meet the challenges of each new conference cycle.

Once their terms are done, past regional delegates may be asked to serve either the region or world services in various capacities. Their experience lends stability to the services of both bodies. Each region is responsible to establish its own delegate clean-time requirements. However, assemblies should keep in mind that most world service positions have clean-time requirements as well. When the delegate candidate being considered completes his or her term, will he or she have enough time clean to be eligible for those positions?

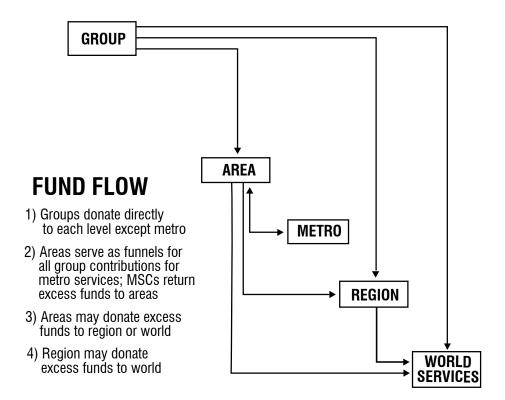
REGIONAL FINANCES

Money is handled at the regional level in pretty much the same way it's managed by area treasurers. The regional committee as a whole considers its projected expenses and authorizes expenditures to cover them. These costs often include:

- WSC participation expenses for the regional delegate and alternate,
- space rental for committee meetings,
- service forums,
- the regional assembly,
- activities, and
- mailings.

Some regional committees offer assistance in covering their members' travel expenses related to attending RSC meetings. Most regions contribute to world services whatever money they have left after paying their own expenses.

Two-signature checks and a consolidation of responsibility for all regional funds help the regional treasurer manage contributions and the reimbursement of expenses in a responsible way. Additional suggestions for handling the regional treasury can be found in the *Treasurer's Handbook*, available from the World Service Office.



REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Besides forums and assemblies, some regions host a variety of additional fellowship activities including conventions, campouts, speaker meetings, and dances. Some regions hold such events in conjunction with their RSC meetings. Regionwide activities can foster a broader sense of unity among members of all the groups and areas served by the regional committee. For more information, contact the World Service Office.

Organizing regional activities can be very taxing, especially for smaller regional committees. The task of organizing a regional convention, in particular, is a major undertaking. Most regions conducting annual conventions create a standing subcommittee to handle the job. Such a subcommittee is, of course, always accountable to the region establishing it and gives a thorough report of its activity at each regional committee meeting.

Conventions and other regional activities should serve primarily as celebrations of recovery, not sources of RSC operating funds. Why? One reason is that, as the essay on our Eleventh Concept suggests, "... when we make a commitment to fund the work of each level of the service structure exclusively through group contributions, we find it easier to maintain a strong link between our groups and our other service units." The region that begins depending heavily on income from regional activities for its operating funds may find itself less focused on the needs of its NA community than a region depending primarily on group contributions.

We have also found activities to be notoriously—sometimes disastrously—unreliable sources of funds. An event that often produces substantial net income may take a huge unexpected loss one year. If this happens, the regional committee that depends on income from that event for its operating funds will have to cease operations for awhile, leaving the entire regional NA community without resource development services.

For these reasons we recommend that, once the region establishes an initial "seed fund" for its convention subcommittee, regional committee money and convention subcommittee money be held and accounted for separately. Regional conventions are then made self-supporting from their own income, charging only enough in registration fees to cover the costs of putting on the convention. Because the efforts that result in the generation of convention profits are contributed by NA members in the spirit of our Seventh Tradition, it is not inappropriate to deposit minimal excess proceeds in the RSC operating fund.

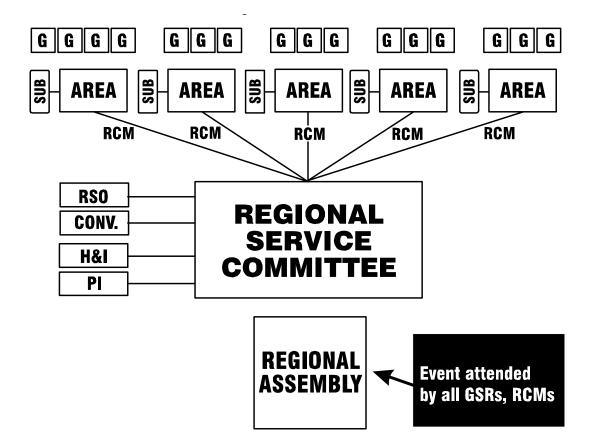
Given the large amounts of money and the serious obligations involved in operating a regional convention, an RSC can find itself in deeper trouble than it can imagine in a very short period of time if it's not careful. For this reason, we especially encourage you to refer often to the *Convention Handbook*, which contains more detailed information on regional conventions. The *Convention Handbook* is available from the World Service Office.

Narcotics Anonymous World Services sometimes conducts workshops that bring local convention volunteers together with members of the world convention team to review the latest information on NA convention planning. Additional consultation for new convention subcommittees or those experiencing difficulties is also available. For further information, contact the World Service Office.

VARIATIONS ON THE BASIC REGIONAL MODEL

REGIONAL SUBCOMMITTEES

The regional service committee is a resource pool, gathering service information and experience to guide and strengthen the areas it serves. To do this, each regional committee organizes itself and performs its duties differently, according to the needs of its member-areas.



In some places, the RSC is primarily a sharing session. RCMs come together, discuss with one another the service experience of their ASCs, and return to their areas with information on how services are performed elsewhere.

In other places, regional-level subcommittees composed of chairpersons of corresponding area-level subcommittees gather to share experience and information in their particular fields of service.

In still other regions, some RSC subcommittees provide direct services affecting all the region's areas or provide outreach to portions of the region not served by any area committee. As has been noted in other chapters, it's the function, not the form, that's important, and the primary function of the RSC is to pool the service resources of its areas.

Subcommittees deliver their reports to the full committee following reports from the RCMs and the regional delegate. If a subcommittee needs to place a motion before the regional committee, that motion can be considered following the sharing session.

Sharing-format subcommittees

Some regions formalize the sharing sessions often conducted by resource persons, creating sharing-format subcommittees. These subcommittees, led by RCMs, are composed of the chairpersons of the area subcommittees for each field of service. For example, a sharing-format regional H&I subcommittee is led by the RCM or RCMs who've been given the H&I resource assignment and is composed of all the area H&I subcommittee chairpersons in the region. Sharing-format subcommittees meet on a regular basis, sometimes immediately before or after the full regional committee meeting and sometimes at a different time and location. Regional sharing-format subcommittees are not created to take over the service responsibilities of the region's member-areas. Rather, they help strengthen weak area subcommittees and, upon request, assist ASCs that are without subcommittees in particular fields of service to form their own.

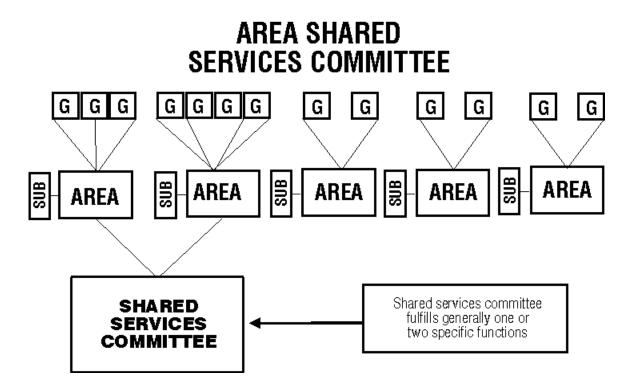
Direct service subcommittees

Regional committees organize themselves according to the needs and resources of their member-areas. It is generally recommended that, whenever possible, direct services be administered by area or metro service committees. (See the earlier chapters for more information on ASCs and MSCs.) Area and metro committees are closest to where most direct services will actually be delivered and thus are more likely to be able to administer those services efficiently and responsively.

However, in some locales, some direct NA services can be administered only by the regional committee. Regional direct services may be administered by the regional committee itself, by RCMs given resource assignments, by regional ad hoc committees established to conduct specific projects, or by standing regional subcommittees. Each regional committee will organize itself to conduct whatever

direct service operations it may be required to administer as it sees fit, subject to the needs and direction of its member-areas.

In young NA communities and mostly rural territories, the region's memberareas may not be able to provide service to the entire state, province, or country. In these places, regional committees frequently provide a variety of *outreach services*. Correspondence is maintained with geographically isolated NA groups, keeping them in touch with the larger world of Narcotics Anonymous and providing them with the assistance usually offered by area service committees. When other NA groups are formed in close proximity, the region assists them in forming an area committee so that those groups can support themselves and provide their own direct services. In the meantime, contacts with local treatment agencies and practitioners, civil authorities, and community organizations may be established by the regional committee, generating greater awareness of the NA program. Responses may also be provided to public information queries.



In some regions, member-areas share *common needs* for certain direct services such as media relations or phoneline administration. If only a few of the region's areas share a particular common need, those areas should cooperatively establish a special committee of their own to meet that need, funded by and accountable to all the areas joining to form the shared services committee. (See the section titled "...Or Not to Metro?" in the earlier chapter on area divisions for more information on shared services committees.) However, if all the region's areas share a particular need, it is appropriate for them to ask the regional committee to administer services, which meet that need.

ADDITIONAL REGIONAL ASSEMBLIES

Some regions conduct more than one WSC-oriented assembly per year. One, held a few months before the biennial conference, advises the regional delegate of the conscience of the region's group representatives regarding world services. A second assembly gives the regional delegate an opportunity to report to the GSRs what happened at the WSC meeting. Other regions conduct additional assemblies that focus not on world services but regionwide fellowship concerns.

In a geographically far-flung state, province, or country, the regional committee may find it advantageous to define two or more assembly districts for the convenience of GSRs in widely separated parts of the state. Similarly, in a heavily populated territory, assembly districts may be defined so as to accommodate the large numbers of GSRs. In each district, the regional delegate meets in an assembly with the district's RCMs and GSRs to develop a conscience concerning world service affairs. In regions with more than one assembly district, the regional delegate may be elected by the GSRs and/or region's RCMs at a special RSC meeting held after all the district assemblies have been conducted.

INTERREGIONAL COOPERATION

Our fellowship's Eighth Concept suggests that, "Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications." Groups work more effectively when they communicate and cooperate with one another; the same applies to regional committees. Of course, each region benefits from the communication facilitated by the World Service Conference and the world service forums that are held during the conference cycle. For more information on world service forums, contact the World Service Office.

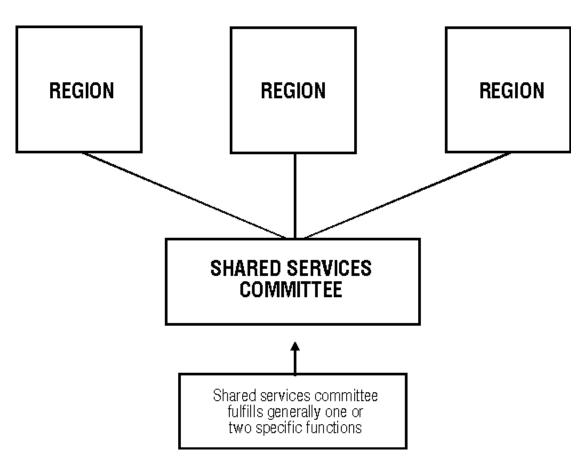
But just as multiregional states form shared service committees to handle NA service interactions with state agencies, so do regions in adjacent provinces or countries sometimes organize joint efforts to address needs unique to their parts of the world. Such collective efforts sometimes focus on a specific concern, such as PI work in a media market that straddles two or more neighboring regions. Other joint efforts might be more general in application, organizing multiregional

learning days or service-oriented sharing sessions. Such forums can provide the means by which NA communities communicate, cooperate, and grow with one another.

However, our fellowship's service experience cautions us against organizing cooperative forums unless the need for such forums is clear. Activities like the world service forums may already provide adequate opportunities for interregional communication. If this is the case, it may well be a duplication of effort and expense to organize additional forums.

Our experience has also shown that interregional conferences or assemblies may tend to become political in focus, transforming themselves unintentionally from sharing sessions into decision-making bodies. We encourage regions to cooperate and communicate with one another in meeting their common needs, but we caution them against duplicating efforts, wasting NA resources, and politicizing their cooperative ventures.

REGIONAL SHARED SERVICES COMMITTEE



LOCAL SERVICE CENTERS

Local service centers—also called central offices, area service offices, or regional service offices—are established for a variety of reasons. Some serve merely as storage locations for the area committee's stockpile of NA books and pamphlets. Others fill local literature orders by mail and sell materials over the counter during business hours. Some area and regional service offices facilitate the operation of local NA phonelines. A few local service centers are large enough that they can make space available for service committee meetings and storage of committee records. Some even have special workers available to assist service committees with their projects. Regardless of what else they do, local service centers provide the NA community with a physical presence and a public identity, a specific point at which Narcotics Anonymous and the larger community can interact with one another.

Local service centers become incorporated in order to meet requirements of local and national law regarding business licenses, taxes, insurance, and employment. The body that manages the local NA office corporation is called a board of directors, but it functions in almost exactly the same way as a subcommittee in relation to the committee that creates it. Though the office board is given a certain degree of independence in managing its affairs, the board is obligated to provide complete reports of its activities and finances on a regular basis and is subject to the direction of the committee that created it, whether that committee be an area, metro, or regional service committee.

An NA community considering the possibility of opening a local service center will encounter a number of challenges. Local service centers require substantial business expertise in order to operate effectively. Legal problems often arise, most often associated with incorporation procedures, taxes, and personal liability. Offices are expensive and usually do not generate enough net income from literature sales to support themselves. Are the groups in the territory to be served by the office aware of this, and are they willing to pay for the office operating expenses? Offices also require a great deal of attention from the NA community's most knowledgeable and experienced trusted servants, who are usually called upon to serve on the office board.

Despite the numerous challenges to be overcome, some NA communities have managed to effectively integrate the local office into their overall service delivery program without serious disruption. Those who have done so have moved cautiously and carefully through the maze of questions about local community strength, personnel and financial resources, business organization, inter-service relations, and legal restrictions that must be answered before an office can be opened. They have also given consistent attention to the maintenance of office affairs once the service center has opened its doors for business.

Because the needs of each community and each local service center vary so greatly, it's not been possible to create a uniform handbook providing clear direction on how to operate all local service centers. The World Service Office, however, has substantial experience in advising local offices in many phases of their work and will be happy to lend assistance to area or regional committees who may be considering the creation of a local service center. The World Service Office regularly conducts workshops on local service center operations, bringing board members and special workers from a number of area and regional offices together with business committee members and WSO staff for the purpose of sharing information and brainstorming problem topics. For information, contact the World Service Office.

SAMPLE RULES OF ORDER

On the following pages, you'll find a simple set of rules of order. They have been adapted from *Robert's Rules of Order*, *Newly Revised*, which in turn are based on the Rules of the US House of Representatives. These sample rules differ in some details from *Robert's Rules*; to cover such differences, your committee may wish to make a blanket decision to accept these rules as authoritative. In countries where *Robert's Rules of Order* are not in common use and where some other body of parliamentary rules is more commonly used by deliberative assemblies, service committees may want to consider adapting these rules so that they conform to those commonly in use in their own lands.

DECORUM STATEMENT

Meetings will be conducted according to these rules of order, adapted from *Robert's Rules of Order*. This time-honored system for conducting business is the clearest way yet devised for getting a maximum amount of business done in a minimum of time, regardless of the degree of disagreement among the participants.

These rules are meant to be used as tools to help us make orderly collective decisions in a cooperative, respectful way in the spirit of our Twelve Concepts; please do not use them as weapons against one another. We encourage all participants to become familiar with these rules of order and conduct themselves accordingly.

Once the meeting is under way, only one matter will be before the committee at any one time and no other discussion is in order. Please respect the chairperson's right to be in control of the process of this meeting so that you can have maximum benefit of its content.

DEBATE, LIMITS

Debate is the formal exchange of views on an idea. Unless otherwise specified, debate on both main motions and parliamentary motions is usually limited to two or three pros and two or three cons (speakers for and against the motion). Speakers addressing a motion in debate usually have two or three minutes in which to speak their minds.

MOTIONS

There are two basic types of motions. It is important to understand the difference between them. The two kinds of motions are *main motions* and *parliamentary motions*.

MAIN MOTIONS

A *motion* is a statement of an idea a committee member wants the committee to put into practice. After being recognized by the chairperson, the member says, "I move that such-and-such be done by (this committee, one of its subcommittees, or a particular individual) under these terms." The person making the motion then speaks briefly about why he or she feels the idea is important; this is called speaking to the intent of a motion. Because the exact wording of all motions must be recorded in the minutes, the maker of the motion should write it out whenever possible. This is especially important for long or complicated motions.

Every motion requires a *second*—the backing of another person who either wants the idea put into practice or simply wants to see further discussion of the idea take place. After one person makes a motion, the chairperson will ask whether the motion has a second. The seconder simply raises a hand and, when recognized by the chair, says, "I second that." If nobody seconds a motion, the chair will say, "The motion dies for lack of a second." This means that the idea will not be discussed any further because there is not enough interest in it. The committee then moves on to other business.

Once a motion has been made, the chairperson may rule it *out of order*. A motion may be ruled out of order for any one of a number of reasons: the motion goes against the committee's standing policy, clearly contradicts one of the Twelve Traditions or Twelve Concepts for NA Service, or is inappropriate at the particular point in the meeting at which it is made. *Robert's Rules of Order* can be consulted for more specific examples of motions, which are out of order at any given time.

Any member of the committee who wishes to challenge a ruling made by the chairperson may *appeal* that ruling, as described below. If no appeal is made, or if the decision of the chair is upheld, the committee moves on to other business.

PARLIAMENTARY MOTIONS

Parliamentary motions can be best understood as "sub-motions" made during debate on a main motion that affect that motion in some way. There are many more of these than space and practicality permit us to include here, but a few that seem to be the most practical are discussed below.

1. Motion to AMEND. SIMPLE majority required. Is DEBATABLE.

This is perhaps the most commonly used parliamentary motion. During debate on a motion, if a member feels that the motion would benefit from a change in its language, that member can say, "I move to amend the motion..." and suggest specific language changes in the motion. Ordinarily, an amendment must be moved and seconded before it can be debated. When debate on the amendment

is exhausted, the body votes on the amendment. Then, debate resumes on the merits of the main motion (as amended, if the amendment has carried). When debate is exhausted on the merits of the main motion itself, a vote is taken and the body moves on to the next item of business.

If an amendment is offered and the persons making and seconding the original motion accept it, no second is required, no debate is called for, and no vote need be taken on the amendment; debate proceeds as if the main motion had been formally amended. This is called making a *friendly amendment*.

Motion to call the PREVIOUS QUESTION. TWO-THIRDS majority required. Is NOT DEBATABLE.

For our purposes, this may be the most important parliamentary motion. Use it often. This motion is made by a member saying, "I call for the question," or "I move the previous question." It is another way of saying, "I move that debate stop right now and that we vote immediately." This is one of many motions that can be used to prevent needless, lengthy debate once an issue is clearly understood. This motion is in order after any speaker is finished. You need not be called on. The chair must recognize you when you make this motion, and a vote must be taken with no debate. If two-thirds of the body feels that no more debate is necessary, then it is time to vote and move on.

One point worth making about this motion is that you must be careful not to squelch debate before an issue has been thoroughly aired. Be sure to vote "no" to this motion if you are still confused about the issue at hand or are unsure of how to vote. By allowing debate to continue, we avoid half-baked decisions about half-understood questions. On the other hand, the liberal use of this motion makes it unnecessary for the chair to be heavy-handed in stopping discussion, because the chair knows you will stop it soon enough.

3. Motion to TABLE. SIMPLE majority required. Is NOT DEBATABLE.

One way of disposing of a motion that is not ready for a vote is to *table* it. This is done by saying, "I move we table this motion until such-and-such a date/meeting." This motion is not debatable; if it is made and seconded, it is voted on immediately. If it fails, debate continues on the motion itself. If it passes, the committee moves on to its next item of business. The tabled motion will be included in the committee agenda on the date specified.

4. Motion to REMOVE FROM THE TABLE. SIMPLE majority required. Is NOT DEBATABLE.

A motion that has been tabled can be taken up before the time originally set in the motion to table. This is done by saying, "I move to remove from the table the motion to such-and-such." If this motion passes, the motion that had been tabled becomes the main motion and debate on it begins again. If the motion to remove from the table fails, the body moves on to the next item of business.

5. Motion to REFER. SIMPLE majority required. Is DEBATABLE.

Sometimes the committee does not have enough information to make an immediate decision on a main motion. Such motions can be removed from debate and sent to either a standing subcommittee or an ad hoc committee for further study. This can be done by a member saying, "I move to refer the motion to the such-and-such subcommittee." If the motion to refer is seconded, the body may debate it before voting. If the motion to refer passes, the committee moves on to its next item of business. If the motion to refer does not pass, the committee either continues debating the main motion or votes on it.

The subcommittee to which a motion is referred will take it up at its next meeting. The subcommittee will report back on what it has come up with at the next meeting of the full committee.

Motions to RECONSIDER or RESCIND. MAJORITY required varies. Is DEBATABLE.

Sometimes a member feels that a motion the committee has passed will prove harmful. That member can move to either *reconsider* (reopen for debate and voting) or *rescind* (void the effect of) the original motion.

There are a few conditions on motions to reconsider or rescind:

- The motion must have been passed in either the last or the current meeting.
- The member making the motion must have information on the issue that was not available in the original debate on the motion.
- The member must have been with the winning side in the original vote.

These limits are placed to protect the committee from having to reconsider again and again the motions it passes while still allowing it to examine potentially harmful situations it has created inadvertently. If any of these requirements are not met, the chairperson will declare the motion out of order.

The motion to reconsider requires a simple majority.

The motion to rescind requires a simple majority, provided that committee members were informed prior to the meeting that such a motion would be made. If prior notice is not given, the motion to rescind requires a two-thirds majority.

7. Request to WITHDRAW A MOTION. UNANIMOUS CONSENT required. Is NOT DEBATABLE.

Once a motion is made and the debate begins, the maker of the motion may ask to withdraw it. The chair asks if there are any objections. If there is even one objection, the motion stays on the floor and debate resumes. If there are no objections, the motion is withdrawn and the body moves on.

8. Offering a SUBSTITUTE MOTION. SIMPLE majority required. Is DEBATABLE.

A *substitute motion* is the same thing as an amendment to a main motion. The only difference is that it is offered to entirely replace the original idea, instead of merely revising a portion of it. It is handled in the same way an amendment is handled.

9. Motion to ADJOURN. SIMPLE majority required. Is NOT DEBATABLE.

Any voting member may move to adjourn at any time. This motion is always in order, is not debatable, and requires a simple majority to pass. Obviously frivolous motions to adjourn may be ruled out of order. After all business is finished, the chair may declare the meeting adjourned without a motion.

OTHER PROCEDURES

In addition to parliamentary motions, there are other ways in which members may alter or clarify the proceedings. Here are a few of the most common.

Order of the day

If a committee member feels that business is going too far astray from the original agenda, that member can help get things back on track. The member says, "I call for the order of the day." This means, "I move that the chair bring us back on track and conduct the meeting according to procedure, adhering to the agenda." This does not require a second, is not debatable, and does not even require a vote—the chairperson is obligated to enforce the request unless two-thirds of the body tell the chair otherwise.

Point of information

If a committee member needs certain information before making a decision about a motion at hand, that member can say at any time to the chairperson, "Point of information." This means, "I have a question to ask," not "I have information to offer." One does not need a second to raise a point of information; it is neither debatable nor to be voted upon. The person raising the point of information may ask the question of either the chairperson or another member of the body.

Point of order

If it appears to a committee member that something is happening in violation of the rules of order, and if the chairperson has not yet done anything about it, the member can ask the chairperson for clarification of the rules at any time. The member may simply say out loud, "Point of order." The chairperson then says, "What is your point of order?" The member then states the question and asks the chairperson for clarification. If the chair agrees that the rules are not being followed, the chair says "Your point is well taken" and restates the appropriate rule. If the chair does not agree, the chair says, "Overruled." This decision, as all others, can be appealed.

Point of appeal

Any time the chair makes a decision, that decision may be appealed. Any voting member who wishes to appeal a decision may do so by saying, "I appeal the decision of the chair." If the appeal is seconded, the chair then asks, "On what grounds do you appeal my decision?" The member states the reasons. The chairperson then speaks briefly to the intent of the ruling being appealed. The body may then debate the ruling and the merits of the appeal. A vote is taken, requiring a simple majority to overrule the original decision of the chairperson.

Parliamentary inquiry

If a committee member wants to do something but doesn't know how it fits in with the rules of order, all that member has to do is ask. At any time, a member may simply say out loud, "Point of parliamentary inquiry." The chairperson must immediately recognize the member so that person may ask how to do such-and-such. The chair will answer the question, possibly by referring to a specific passage in this document in explanation. A point of parliamentary inquiry needs no second, is not debatable, and is not voted upon.

Point of personal privilege

If the smoke is getting too heavy for you, the air conditioner or heater is on too high, or if there is too much noise in the room, you can ask that something be done about it. If the matter is urgent, you may interrupt the proceedings by saying, "Point of personal privilege;" if the matter is not particularly urgent, you are encouraged to wait until the person speaking has finished. Such a request

generally requires no second, and the chairperson must recognize you immediately. State the situation and ask that it be corrected. If your request seems reasonable, the chair will accommodate you.

VOTING PROCEDURES

There are several ways that votes can be taken. The most commonly used method is the *show of hands*. With rare exceptions, votes will be taken by a request from the chair to see the hands of all in favor, then all opposed, then all abstaining on each issue. The chairperson should ask for all three categories every time, just to be thorough, even when the majority is overwhelming.

These are only brief notes on rules of order for business meetings. For further information, see *Robert's Rules of Order—Newly Revised*.

MOTION TABLE

TYPE OF MOTION	PURPOSE	INTERRUPT	SECOND	DEBATABLE	VOTE
Adjourn	To end the committee meeting.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Amend	To change part of the language in a main motion.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Amend by substitution	To alter a main motion by completely rewriting it, while preserving its intent.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Appeal ruling of chair	To challenge a decision the chair has made about the rules of order.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Simple
Information, point of	To be allowed to ask a question about a motion being discussed, <i>not</i> to offer information.	Yes	No	No	None
Main motion	An idea a committee member wants the committee to put into practice.	No	Yes	Yes	Varies
Order of the day	To make the committee return to its agenda if it gets onto another track.	Yes	No	No	None
Order, point of	To request clarification of rules of order when it appears they are being broken.	Yes	No	No	None
Parliamentary inquiry	To ask the chair about how to do something according to rules of order.	Yes	No	No	None
Previous question	To stop debate and vote right now on whatever motion is at hand.	No	Yes	No	Two-thirds
Privilege, personal	To make a personal request of the chair or the committee.	If urgent	No	No	None
Reconsider	To reopen for debate a motion previously passed.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Refer, commit	To halt debate, send motion to subcommittee or ad hoc committee before vote.	No	Yes	Yes	Simple
Remove from the table	To resume consideration of a motion previously tabled before the time set.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Rescind, repeal	To void the effect of a motion previously passed.	No	Yes	Yes	Two-thirds
Table	To put off further consideration of a motion until a later date and time.	No	Yes	No	Simple
Withdraw a motion	To allow a motion's maker to take back that motion after debate has begun.	Yes	No	No	Unanimous

Internal Use of NA Intellectual Property

A statement of the NA Fellowship's policy on the reprinting of copyrighted NA recovery literature and the use of registered NA trademarks and service marks by NA groups, service boards, and committees.

NA Intellectual Property Bulletin #1 was approved by the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous as given voice by its groups through their regional service representatives at the World Service Conference on 27 April 1993, applicable as of 1 May 1993. It was amended at the World Service Conference in 1997 and 1998. This bulletin supersedes all previous bulletins and policies pertaining to the use of copyrighted literature and registered trademarks and service marks by NA groups, service boards, and committees.

The Fellowship Intellectual Property Trust (FIPT) describes in detail how NA's name, trademarks, and recovery literature are protected and administered by Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. (NAWS). It covers NA's name, trademarks, and recovery literature in all forms, including translations, and all mediums, whether printed, electronic, or in any other media that may be developed in the future. Additional guidelines contained in this and the other intellectual property bulletins for the use of NA's intellectual properties by the fellowship are presented as an adjunct to the FIPT. The guidelines are based partly on legal considerations and partly on the nature of NA. By following these simple steps, the fellowship will help ensure that NA's name, trademarks, and recovery literature will always be available to fulfill our primary purpose.

All matters not specifically addressed by the Intellectual Property Bulletins will be considered under the conditions of the Fellowship Intellectual Property Trust. Any questions or concerns about the bulletins should be directed to NA's World Service Office.

This bulletin reflects the policy affecting the use of NA intellectual property within the NA Fellowship. Use of the fellowship's trademarks and recovery literature is a commitment to comply with these guidelines. Usage inconsistent with the guidelines is improper. Usage disputes are dealt with in Intellectual Property Bulletin #5.

Use by NA groups

These guidelines outline the appropriate uses of NA logos and recovery literature by NA groups. The guidelines also lay out criteria a group can use to avoid improper use. A description of the NA group--its nature, function, and role in the NA Fellowship--can be found in current NA service manuals. You are encouraged to review those sections describing groups prior to attempting use of the guidelines described below.

Use by NA service boards and committees

Service boards and committees created directly or indirectly by NA groups may use NA logos and recovery literature in the ways described in these guidelines so long as they register with NA World Services.

Use by individual NA members or others

Guidelines in this or other Intellectual Property Bulletins do not grant individual NA members or those outside NA permission to use NA trademarks or intellectual property. Individual NA members or others who wish to use NA's trademarks or copyrighted recovery literature should write directly to NA World Services.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF NA TRADEMARKS

Some of the NA Fellowship's registered trademarks are the name "Narcotics Anonymous," the stylized NA initials, the diamond in a circle, the original NA group logo, and the "PR stamp," all shown below:



Guidelines for use

Use of Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should always reflect the seriousness of our primary purpose and our spiritual foundation of anonymity. The Narcotics Anonymous name or trademarks should not be used by an NA group, service board, or committee in any way that would imply legal liability or financial responsibility by or to another part of the fellowship, service structure, or outside enterprise.

Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should not be used in any way that would serve to endorse, finance, promote, or affiliate the NA Fellowship with any outside enterprise.

Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should not be used in conjunction with any law enforcement, political, medical, or religious slogans, themes, or other related materials.

Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should not be used or displayed in such a manner as to possibly offend or disrespect the sensibilities of other organizations, groups, or NA as a whole.

Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should not be used in any manner that could draw us into public controversy.

Narcotics Anonymous trademarks should not be used on locally developed recovery literature.

"NA Fellowship Approved" trademark



The "NA Fellowship Approved" trademark is used to indicate that a piece of recovery literature has been approved by the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous as given voice by its groups through their regional delegates at the World Service Conference. The "NA Fellowship Approved" trademark may not be used on any other materials.

Marking trademarks

Either the capital letter "R" or a "TM" should be placed inside a small circle to the right of all NA trademarks every time any of them are used. By doing so, we are showing that these logos are legally owned or registered trademarks. This is one way in which we help preserve the fellowship's legal right to ownership of its trademarks.

Protecting artwork

Whenever an NA group, service board, or committee has an artist create original artwork, drawings, designs, or screens using any NA trademark, the NA body should always be sure the artist signs a document releasing to the NA body his or her rights to the artwork, including the original rendering. By doing so, we ensure that neither the NA logos nor any artwork that has been created for the benefit of the fellowship can later be used to benefit a private individual or an outside business enterprise.

GUIDELINES FOR REPRODUCTION OF NA RECOVERY LITERATURE

NA World Services acts as the publisher of all NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature. As such, it has been entrusted with the responsibility to obtain copyright protection for these items on behalf of the fellowship. This ensures that the fellowship's message as presented in our books and pamphlets is not tampered with.

Narcotics Anonymous World Services is largely dependent on the income generated from the sale of NA recovery literature. This income is used to cover the costs of publishing as well as the expenses associated with other services provided to the World Service Conference and the NA Fellowship at large. A large part of NA World Services' income comes from NA groups that purchase recovery literature to distribute at their meetings. Many groups consider their purchase of NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature as one way in which they contribute to the unity and growth of NA as a whole.

Use by NA groups

As a general rule, no one has the authority to reproduce NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature without prior written permission from Narcotics Anonymous World Services. However, given the nature of our fellowship, our experience indicates that NA groups and only NA groups should have the authority to reproduce fellowship-approved recovery literature in certain instances. When preparing to reproduce NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature, NA groups should discuss the Fourth Tradition and follow all of these general guidelines:

- 1. An NA group should only reproduce NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature when it has a clear need to do so.
- 2. NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature reproduced by an NA group should be distributed only within that group. Such materials should always be given away free of charge; they should never be sold to generate income.
- 3. The text of NA Fellowship-approved books and pamphlets reproduced by an NA group should not be altered or modified in any way.
- 4. The copyright for the item being reproduced should be shown prominently as follows: "Copyright © [year of first publication], Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc. Reprinted by permission. All rights reserved."

Use by registered NA service boards and committees

Registered NA service boards and committees that wish to quote or reprint portions of NA Fellowship-approved recovery literature should always include the proper notation or credit identifying the origin of the quote or reprinted portion they wish to use. Generally speaking, the length of a reprint or quote should not exceed 25% of the original piece. In the case of NA books, reprints or quotes should not exceed 25% of a single chapter or section. In the case of an article from *The NA Way Magazine*, the entire piece may be used if the source is fully cited.

Any use of NA's name, trademarks, or recovery literature that is not specifically covered is reserved to NAWS, Inc. The use covered in the Intellectual Property Bulletins does not create any other right or claim by the user to any of the fellowship's marks under any theory of law, fact, or equity.

GLOSSARY

- Additional needs, addicts with. Additional needs arise from physical challenges such as blindness, hearing impairment, or mobility limitations imposed by use of wheelchairs. Reaching addicts with additional needs and making our meetings and other services more accessible to them is an obligation our fellowship takes very seriously at all levels of its service structure.
- Area service committee (ASC). A committee created to provide common services for NA groups in a specific locale. Composed of GSRs, ASC officers, and subcommittee chairpersons. Usually part of a region, to which it sends RCMs.
- Assembly district. A subdivision of a heavily populated or geographically far-flung region within which a region holds one of its multiple assemblies. Most RSCs have only one assembly for the entire region.
- **Closed meetings.** NA recovery meetings that are closed to nonaddicts.
- Common needs (special interests). A name tag referring to specialized groups formed to provide additional identification for addicts with particular needs or interests in common—for example, men's or women's groups and gay or lesbian groups.
- Conference-approved service material.

 Material approved by the World Service
 Conference that is intended primarily for
 use within the context of an NA service
 board or committee.
- Cooperative council (co-op). Usually in rural settings, an arrangement whereby a number of groups in nearby towns agree to cooperatively maintain certain services affecting them but not their entire ASC.
- **CPC panel.** A specialized subunit of the PI subcommittee in some areas, focusing on cooperation with the professional community.
- **Fellowship-approved literature.** See *NA-approved literature.*

- Group service representative (GSR).

 Elected by an NA group to participate on the group's behalf in the ASC and the regional assembly.
- GSR. See group service representative.
- **H&I.** See hospitals and institutions.
- Home group. The group an NA member calls "home." Home group membership calls for regular attendance of its recovery meetings, financial and voluntary service support, and participation in conscience-building and decision-making processes.
- Hospitals and institutions (H&I). A field of service usually covered by one ASC subcommittee devoted to carrying the NA message primarily to correctional inmates and treatment facility patients.
- Metro committee member (MCM). Elected by an ASC to participate on the area's behalf on the metropolitan services committee.
- Metropolitan services committee (MSC). A committee formed to administer an array of subcommittees providing direct NA services (PI, H&I, phonelines, etc.) in a major metropolitan district on behalf of a number of ASCs.
- NA Way Magazine, The. The NA Fellowship's quarterly journal, published in various languages.
- NA-approved literature. Recovery literature officially sanctioned by the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous as given voice by its groups through their delegates to the World Service Conference. Also referred to as "fellowship-approved literature."
- Narcotics Anonymous World Services (NAWS). Refers to Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc., the legal name for the World Board. (See World Board description.)
- **Open meetings.** NA recovery meetings that allow attendance by nonaddicts.

- Phoneline. An NA telephone contact service providing means by which an addict or a general community member can get information about Narcotics Anonymous, especially NA meeting schedules. Usually administered by an ASC subcommittee.
- PI. See public information.
- **Policy log.** A chronological listing of ASC policy decisions made concerning various responsibilities and fields of service. Maintained by the ASC secretary.
- Public information (PI). A field of service usually covered by one ASC subcommittee devoted to carrying the NA message to government and private agencies, the public media, community leaders, those in the helping professions, and the community-at-large so that addicts seeking recovery will be referred to Narcotics Anonymous.
- RCM. See regional committee member.
- Regional assembly. A gathering of GSRs and RCMs, conducted by the RSC, to discuss issues affecting NA worldwide, usually in preparation for the biennial WSC meeting. The regional delegate is elected at the assembly.
- Regional committee member (RCM).

 Elected by an ASC to participate on the area's behalf on the regional service committee.
- **Regional delegate.** A World Service Conference participant elected by a region's GSRs and/or RCMs.
- Regional service committee (RSC). A body that draws together the combined service experience of a number of adjoining areas for those areas' mutual support. Composed of RCMs, the regional delegate and alternate delegate, and others as needed.
- Resource assignment. Rather than create RSC subcommittees to focus regional attention and gather regional experience in the various fields of service, most RSCs give their RCMs resource assignments. For example, one or two RCMs will be designated as the people responsible to provide information to and facilitate communication between area

- H&I subcommittees throughout the region.
- RSC. See regional service committee.
- **Service bulletins.** Articles, position papers, and food for thought on a variety of NA service-related topics. A number of such bulletins are available from our World Service Office.
- Shared services committee. A committee created by two or more area or regional committees to fulfill one or two needs both territories have in common. In a state, province, or nation with more than one region, such a committee would interact on those regions' behalf with state, national provincial. or government. professional, religious, and civic organizations. Funded by and accountable to those who created it.
- Sharing session. A nonbusiness portion of the agenda of most NA service board or committee meetings. Somewhat more informal than the rest of the meeting because of the suspension of the ordinary rules of order. Facilitates wide-ranging, open discussion on committee issues and group problems. Allows for development of group conscience necessary before spiritually sound decisions can be made in ordinary business session.
- Special interests (common needs). A name tag referring to specialized groups formed to provide additional identification for addicts with particular needs or interests in common—for example, men's or women's groups and gay or lesbian groups.
- **Trusted servant.** An NA euphemism for "leader," "official," or "officer." Derived from NA's Second Tradition, in which NA leaders are characterized as "trusted servants" as opposed to governors.
- Twelve Concepts for NA Service. One of three bodies of basic NA principle, the concepts apply specifically to the development, coordination, and maintenance of NA services on behalf of the groups.

Glossary 117

- **Twelve Steps.** One of three bodies of basic NA principle, the steps describe NA's regimen leading to personal recovery and a spiritual awakening.
- **Twelve Traditions.** One of three bodies of basic NA principle, the traditions provide guidance for the behavior of NA groups, helping the groups maintain their independence while nurturing their unity.
- World Board. The World Board is the service board of the World Service Conference. It provides support to the Fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous in their efforts to provide the opportunity to recover from addiction; and oversees the activities of NA World Services, including our primary service center, the World Service Office. The board also holds in trust for the NA Fellowship the rights for their physical and intellectual (which includes literature, properties logos, trademarks and copyrights) in accordance with the will of the WSC.
- World Service Conference (WSC). A deliberative body composed of regional delegates and world-level trusted servants, the WSC provides an effective voice and active conscience for the worldwide NA Fellowship.
- World Service Conference Report. The full reports of the World Service Conference and the World Board and its committees.
- World Service Office (WSO). World Service Board headquarters (Los Angeles) and branch facilities (Canada, Europe).

WSC. See World Service Conference.

WSO. See World Service Office.

INDEX

Note: This index is meant to complement, not duplicate, the tables of contents found at the front of this guide. For references not found in the index, see the detail table of contents beginning on page ix.	Meetings ASC, 63-64 group business, 31 group recovery, 25 RSC, 90		
Additional needs, addicts with, 28-29, 56	Membership, group, 27-28		
Alternate GSR, 36	Metropolitan committee members, 83		
Anonymity, public, 28	NA-approved literature, 31		
Area boundaries, 71	New ASCs, 67		
Boundaries, ASC, 71	Officers ASC, 47-50 group, 33-36 RSC, 87		
Budget, ASC, 61-62			
Chairperson, ASC, 48			
Closed meetings, 28	Open meetings, 28		
Clubhouses, meetings in, 29	Participants		
Common needs meetings, 26-27, 56	ASC, 46 RSC, 87-89		
Conventions			
regional, 96	Participation, ASC, 60-61		
Elections	Policy, ASC, 57		
ASC, 50 group, 33	Prudent reserve, group, 37-38		
Formats, recovery meetings, 29-30	RCM, see regional committee members		
Funding ASC, 62-63, 84-85 MSC, 81, 83-84	Regional assembly, 93-94 additional regional assemblies, 100 assembly districts, 100		
regional conventions, 96	Regional committee members, 50, 87		
RSC, 95	Regional delegate, 88		
Fundraising, 62	alternate, 88		
Group service representative, 35-36, 47	election, 93 election in multidistrict regions, 100		
GSR, see group service representative	Regional forums, 93		
Guidelines, ASC, 57	Resource assignments, 89		
Home group, 27	Rotation, 36, 50		
Inventory, area, 58	Rural NA, 65-66		
Learning days, workshops, 67	Secretary		
Log, policy, 58	ASC, 48		
MCM, see metropolitan committee members	group, 33		
Meeting locations, 28-29	Six points, 25		
accessibility, 28	Special interest meetings, 28, 56		
in clubhouses, 28 in members' homes, 28 in political party buildings, 28	Subcommittees ASC, 51-57 RSC, 97-99		
in treatment centers, 29	1100, 91-99		

rent, 28

Index 119

Surplus funds

ASC, 62

group, 37

Treasurer

ASC, 49

group, 34-35

Treatment centers, meetings in, 29

Vice chairperson, ASC, 48

Workshops, learning days, 67

BULLETINS, HANDBOOKS, AND OTHER NAWS MATERIALS

Group Material

Group Starter Kit, including *The Group Booklet*, two copies of 17 IPs, 6 service pamphlets (SPs), the NA White Booklet, *The NA Way Magazine*, the *Group Treasurer's Workbook*, a New Group Checklist, a New Group Registration Form, and a NAWS literature order form.

Group Booklet, The, containing the NA group chapter from this guide, published as a separate booklet.

NA Way Magazine, The, NA Fellowship's international journal (published quarterly in various languages).

Service Pamphlets, intended for use as a resource for groups and service bodies covering some topic related to service in NA. These pamphlets are developed and approved by the World Board. For current listing of available titles, please contact NAWS.

Treasurers' Material

Group Treasurer's Workbook, Revised

Treasurer's Handbook, Revised

Money Matters: Self-Support in NA, and Funding NA Services, pamphlets on NA's tradition of self-support and fund flow.

Area and Regional Material

Guide to World Services in NA, A

Guide to Phoneline Service, A

Handbook for NA Newsletters

Hospitals and Institutions Handbook

Hospitals and Institutions and the NA Member, a pamphlet on personal involvement in NA outreach to addicts in prisons, treatment facilities, and medical care centers.

Public Information and the NA Member, a pamphlet on personal involvement in NA's public relations program, telling the community about Narcotics Anonymous so that community members can direct addicts to NA.

Public Relations Handbook

Twelve Concepts for NA Service, containing the chapter on the Twelve Concepts from this guide, published as a separate booklet. Also contains a study guide not included in this guide.

Bulleting

Fellowship Intellectual Property Trust, a handbook describing the legal framework within which NA regulates the use of its literature and trademarks. **Note:** A series of bulletins about intellectual property issues is also available from NA World Services.

Internal Use of NA Intellectual Property. A simple policy for NA groups, service boards, and committees describing how we may use NA's registered logos and copyrighted recovery literature for NA purposes while maintaining the fellowship's legal protections.

World Service Bulletins on a variety of topics are available from NAWS. Call or write and ask for a current listing.

Recovery Material

Introductory Guide to NA, An, a pocket-sized book containing the Basic Text's chapter on the Twelve Steps in addition to ten pamphlets, specially designed for newcomers.

It Works: How and Why, essays on NA's Twelve Steps and Twelve Traditions.

Just for Today, Revised—Daily Meditations for Recovering Addicts, containing 366 daily thoughts from other NA literature, a short essay on a recovery issue, and a closing affirmation.

Narcotics Anonymous, the Basic Text of Recovery

NA Step Working Guides, The, contains a helpful background section discussing the principles relevant to each of our Twelve Steps, as well as some practical questions for review.

Sponsorship, members' first-hand experiences on sponsorship in NA.

All the material listed above is available from NA World Services and can be downloaded from www.na.org: NAWS & PO Box 9999 & Van Nuys, CA 91409 & USA



Twelve Concepts for NA Service

Concept First (

econd Concept

Concept Third

Concept Fourth

Concept

Concept

To fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose, the NA groups have joined together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains services on behalf of NA as a whole.

The primary responsibility of an NA group is to conduct its recovery meetings, carrying the message directly to the addict who still suffers. Groups join their strength in the service structure, ensuring that other services—H&I, PI, literature development, for example—are fulfilled effectively and without distracting the groups from their own primary purpose.

The final responsibility and authority for NA services rests with the NA groups.

The groups have final responsibility for and authority over the service structure they have created. By fulfilling their responsibility to provide their service structure with the conscience and ideas, people, and money it needs, the groups also exercise their authority. Conversely, the service structure must always look to the groups for support and direction.

The NA groups delegate to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill the responsibilities assigned to it.

In day-to-day matters, the groups have given our service boards and committees the practical authority necessary to do the jobs assigned them. This is not a blank check issued to the service structure; the groups still bear final authority. To make Concept Three work, we must carefully select trusted servants.

Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous. Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants.

Leadership is very important to the welfare of our fellowship. The essay on this concept describes an array of leadership qualities to be considered when selecting trusted

For each responsibility assigned to the service structure, a single point of decision and accountability should be clearly defined.

In defining a single point of decision for each service assignment, we eliminate confusion about who has authority to do what. We also clarify accountability for our services: whoever is given the authority for a particular task will be held accountable for the fulfillment of that task.

Group conscience is the spiritual means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions.

Group conscience is the means by which we bring the spiritual awakening of the Twelve Steps to bear in making service-related decisions. It is fundamental to our fellowship's decision-making process. It is not, however, merely a euphemism for "voting" and is not itself the NA decisionmaking process.

Seventh Concept

All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decisionmaking processes.

All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions; therefore, all of them should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes. NA service is a team effort. The full participation of each member of the team is of great value as we seek to express the collective conscience of the whole.

Eighth Concept

Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications.

Regular communication is essential to the fulfillment of all these concepts, and to the integrity and effectiveness of our services themselves.

All elements of our service structure have the responsibility to carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.

To check judgment, to guard against hasty or misinformed decisions, and to invite the sharing of new ideas, our services must consider all viewpoints when making plans. This is essential to the development of a fair, wise, balanced group conscience.

Any member of a service body can petition that body for the redress of a personal grievance, $without\,fear\,of\,reprisal.$

The Tenth Concept encourages us to treat each other with respect in the service environment, and provides us with a means of making amends when we wrong others. The essay describes ways in which an individual who feels he or she has been wronged can go about seeking redress of his or her grievance.

Concept

NA funds are to be used to further our primary purpose, and must be managed responsibly.

The Eleventh Concept establishes the sole absolute priority for the use of NA funds: to carry the message. The importance of that priority calls for total fiscal accountability. Direct contributions to each level of service help us focus on our primary purpose, and enhance accountability.

In keeping with the spiritual nature of Narcotics Anonymous, our structure should always be one of service, never of government.

Within the context of the Twelve Concepts, as a body, this concept serves much the same function as Tradition Twelve in the context of the traditions. It brings our consideration of concepts for NA service back to the spiritual root of selfless service. "A structure based on that foundation could only be one of service, never of government."



The Twelve Traditions of NA

Our common welfare should come first; personal recovery depends on NA unity.

Our First Tradition concerns unity and our common welfare. One of the most important things about our new way of life is being a part of a group of addicts seeking recovery. Our survival is directly related to the survival of the group and the Fellowship. To maintain unity within NA, it is imperative that the group remain stable, or the entire Fellowship perishes and the individual dies.

For our group purpose there is but one ultimate authority—a loving God as He may express Himself in our group conscience. Our leaders are but trusted servants; they do not govern.

Our direction in service comes from a God of our understanding, whether we serve as individuals, as a group, or as a service board or committee. Whenever we come together, we seek the presence and guidance of this loving Higher Power. This direction then guides us through all our actions. [...] When we choose a member to serve us in some capacity, we exercise mutual trust.

The only requirement for membership is a desire to stop using.

The Third Tradition encourages freedom from judgment. It leads us on the path of service toward an attitude of helpfulness, acceptance, and unconditional love. [...] Addiction is a deadly disease. We know that addicts who don't find recovery can expect nothing better than jails, institutions, and death. Refusing admission to any addict, even one who comes merely out of curiosity may be a death sentence for that addict.

Each group should be autonomous except in matters affecting other groups or NA as a whole.

Each group does have complete freedom, except when their actions affect other groups or NA as a whole. If we check to make sure that our actions are clearly within the bounds of our traditions; if we do not dictate to other groups, or force anything upon them; and if we consider the consequences of our action ahead of time, then all will be well.

Each group has but one primary purpose to carry the message to the addict who still suffers.

What is our message? The message is that an addict, any addict, can stop using drugs, lose the desire to use, and find a new way to live. Our message is hope and the promise of freedom. When all is said and done, our primary purpose can only be to carry the message to the addict who still suffers because that is all we have to give.

An NA group ought never endorse, finance, or lend the NA name to any related facility or outside enterprise, lest problems of money, property, or prestige divert us from our primary purpose.

Within the limits established by Tradition Six, we have tremendous freedom to carry the message of recovery and help other addicts. We have clear boundaries set by our identity as Narcotics Anonymous. When we take care to observe those boundaries, our outside relationships enhance our ability to carry the message to the addict who still suffers rather than diverting us from our primary purpose.

Every NA group ought to be fully self-supporting, declining outside contributions.

By encouraging our group to pay its own way, the Seventh Tradition gives our group the freedom to share its recovery as it sees fit, not obligated to outside contributors. Further, it gives our group the freedom that comes from inner strength, the strength that develops through applying spiritual principles.

Narcotics Anonymous should remain forever nonprofessional, but our service centers may employ special workers.

In this tradition we say that we have no professionals. By this, we mean we have no staff psychiatrics, doctors, lawyers, or counselors. Our program works by one addict helping another. If we employ professionals in NA groups, we would destroy our unity. We are simply addicts of equal status freely helping one another.

NA, as such, ought never be organized, but we may create service boards or committees directly responsible to those they serve.

NA groups join together, combining their resources to create service boards and committees that will help them better fulfill their primary purpose. Those boards and committees are not called to govern NA; they are called, rather, to faithfully execute the trust given them by the groups they serve.

Narcotics Anonymous has no opinion on outside issues; hence the NA name ought never be drawn into public controversy.

There are a great number of addiction-related issues that others might expect a worldwide society of recovering drug addicts to take positions on. [...] Our answer, according to Tradition Ten, is that our groups and our fellowship take no position, pro or con, on any issues except the NA program itself. [...] For our own survival, we have no opinion on outside issues.

Our public relations policy is based on attraction rather than promotion; we need always maintain personal anonymity at the level of press, radio, and films.

The existence of a public relations "policy" implies the importance of a public relations "program" in carrying out our fellowship's primary purpose. [...] As NA groups, service boards, and committees, we deliberately and energetically cultivate good public relations, not as an incidental result of our normal activity but as a way to better carry our message to addicts. [...] Public anonymity helps keep the focus of our public relations on the NA message, not the PI workers involved.

Anonymity is the spiritual foundation of all our traditions, ever reminding us to place principles before personalities.

Anonymity is one of the basic elements of our recovery and it pervades our Traditions and our Fellowship. It protects us from our own defects of character and renders personalities and their differences powerless. Anonymity in action makes it impossible for personalities to come before principles.

Tradition Eleventh

Tradition

Tradition

Seventh

Tradition

Tradition

Tradition

Fwelfth



Twelve Traditions of Narcotics Anonymous

- 1. Our common welfare should come first; personal recovery depends on NA unity.
- 2. For our group purpose there is but one ultimate authority—a loving God as He may express Himself in our group conscience. Our leaders are but trusted servants; they do not govern.
- 3. The only requirement for membership is a desire to stop using.
- 4. Each group should be autonomous except in matters affecting other groups or NA as a whole.
- 5. Each group has but one primary purpose—to carry the message to the addict who still suffers.
- 6. An NA group ought never endorse, finance, or lend the NA name to any related facility or outside enterprise, lest problems of money, property, or prestige divert us from our primary purpose.
- 7. Every NA group ought to be fully self-supporting, declining outside contributions.
- 8. Narcotics Anonymous should remain forever nonprofessional, but our service centers may employ special workers.
- 9. NA, as such, ought never be organized, but we may create service boards or committees directly responsible to those they serve.
- 10. Narcotics Anonymous has no opinion on outside issues; hence the NA name ought never be drawn into public controversy.
- 11. Our public relations policy is based on attraction rather than promotion; we need always maintain personal anonymity at the level of press, radio, and films.
- 12. Anonymity is the spiritual foundation of all our traditions, ever reminding us to place principles before personalities.



Twelve Concepts for NA Service

- 1. To fulfill our fellowship's primary purpose, the NA groups have joined together to create a structure which develops, coordinates, and maintains services on behalf of NA as a whole.
- 2. The final responsibility and authority for NA services rests with the NA groups.
- 3. The NA groups delegate to the service structure the authority necessary to fulfill the responsibilities assigned to it.
- 4. Effective leadership is highly valued in Narcotics Anonymous.

 Leadership qualities should be carefully considered when selecting trusted servants.
- 5. For each responsibility assigned to the service structure, a single point of decision and accountability should be clearly defined.
- 6. Group conscience is the spiritual means by which we invite a loving God to influence our decisions.
- 7. All members of a service body bear substantial responsibility for that body's decisions and should be allowed to fully participate in its decision-making processes.
- 8. Our service structure depends on the integrity and effectiveness of our communications.
- 9. All elements of our service structure have the responsibility to carefully consider all viewpoints in their decision-making processes.
- 10. Any member of a service body can petition that body for the redress of a personal grievance, without fear of reprisal.
- 11. NA funds are to be used to further our primary purpose, and must be managed responsibly.
- 12. In keeping with the spiritual nature of Narcotics Anonymous, our structure should always be one of service, never of government.